| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|--|
| 001 | DOLLS AND TOYS SHAPED LIKE LIVING BEINGS dolls, stuffed toys, | SEE ALSO cl. 032 (Fine Arts) for "sculpture", cl. 710 (Sports Equipment), cl. 720 (Toys) and cl. 730 (Games). |
| | | NOTE: Since the coming into force of the Act to Amend the Copyright Act (s. 64(3)), "a representation of a real or fictitious being, event or place" is ALSO protected as an artistic work under the Copyright Act. |
| | | Includes: dolls, stuffed toys, Lego-type puzzle pieces which are distinctly like animals, humans, plants, (for other Lego see cl. 736), pull toys, push toys, puppets, toy robots, plush toys, floating toys, whistles of the shapes indicated, animal shaped wheeled toys and rocking horses. Either the wheeled toy has the simulated shape of a spider, caterpillar, human, dog, swan, horse, dinosaur or there is DOMINANT ornamentation affecting a significant portion of the external shape of the design shaped like an "animal", toys which rock and have shape of "animal", all types of children's ride-on-toys such as hobby horses, rocking horses, riding turtles, riding ducks or other animal riding toys. |
| | | Does NOT include: Industrial robots (cl. 074) toy vehicles with passengers or drivers, geometrically shaped Lego-type construction pieces, games, boards, sports equipment, models which are in cl. 710 - cl. 730. |
| 001-01 | Dolls and Toys - Snowmen, Snowballs Eggs, Rocks and Heart-Shaped | , Includes: little round fuzzy toys with INSUFFICIENT arms, legs or facial features to rate as humans or animals. Bonhomme Carnaval. |
| | | Does NOT include: ball shaped containers (cl. 211, cl. 311, cl. 535-20) or balls for playing games cl. 711). |
| 001-02 | Dolls and Toys - Vegetable and Plan Shaped | t Includes: toys shaped like celery, peanuts, peas, watermelon, leaves, trees, Mr. Potato Head, Lego pieces shaped like plants. |
| 001-02-01 | Dolls and Toys - Dancing flowers | See also cl. 032 (Fine Arts). |
| 001-03 | Dolls and Toys - Reptiles, Birds, Fish and Insects | Includes: beings with scales, flippers, wings, webbed feet, beaks, antennas such as bats, butterflies, caterpillars, chickens, coelacanths, crabs, crocodiles, dinosaurs, dragons, fleas, insects, lobsters, octopuses, owls, platypuses, scorpions, sea horses, sharks, snails, snakes, spiders, squids, stingrays, toucans, |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|--|
| | | turtles, whales, dolphins, worms, most articulated pull toys, a few plush dinosaurs which, in closed position become balls, Alice in Wonderland characters (1914), Star Wars (Lucasfilm) characters which are not obviously mammal, Kookla, Fran and Ollie, most inflatable toys, My Little Sea Horse, Glow Worm. |
| 001-04 | Dolls and Toys - Mammals | Includes: animals with arms, legs, horns, tails most of which are covered with fur or hair, apes, boars, buffalos, cats, cows, deers, dogs, elephants, foxes, giraffes, hedgehogs, hippopotamuses, kangaroos, lambs, leopards, lions, llamas, moles, monkeys, mice, pigs, rabbits, racoons, reindeers, rhinoceroses, squirrels, skunks, tigers, voles, walruses, wolves, Bugs Bunny, Porky Pig, Mickey Mouse, animals that are not obviously mammalian, monsters not obviously reptilian including mammalian Lucas film characters. Does NOT include: whales, dolphins, because they look too much like fish. |
| 001-04-01 | Dolls and Toys - Beavers | Includes: rodents with buck teeth and flat tails. Does NOT include: squirrels (cl. 001-04), platypuses (cl. 001-03). |
| 001-04-02 | Dolls and Toys - Bears | Includes: polar bears, panda bears, teddy bears, koala bears, Paddington Bear, Teddy Ruxpin, Loblaws 'Teddy'. |
| | | Bears have circular ears, four legs, short tails, noses in contrasting tone. |
| 001-04-03 | Dolls and Toys - Horses & Unicorns (Rocking Horses) | Includes: horses, ponies, unicorns, Pegasus, My Little Pony, many rocking horses. Does NOT include: cows, reindeers, mooses, (cl. 001-04). |
| | | bees not include. cows, reindeers, mooses, (cr. 001-04). |
| 001-05 | Dolls and Toys - Human Shaped Toys and Dolls | Includes: men, women, girl, boy and baby shaped dolls with heads, two arms, two legs, torsos. The sex of the doll may not be obvious. Some have more than one head. Some are missing one or more of these human characteristics, parts for dolls, particularly heads, which have two eyes, a nose and a mouth with or without hair of characteristically human appearance. Hands have four fingers, thumb, knuckles. Some characteristics may be missing clowns, |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|---|
| | | astronauts, sports figures, elves, leprechauns, dolls representing many different races, policemen, soldiers, nurses, little men from outer space (latter may have antenna), G.I. Joe, Barbie and Ken, Barbara Ann Scott Skating Doll, Lego pieces shaped like people, Darth Vador, Hollyhock and Uncle Chich (1953 CBC puppets), Betty Boop type (1920s). |
| | | Toys which are completely covered in hair are considered human ONLY if they have human faces. |
| | | NOTE: Astronauts and some space men are considered human unless they appear to be assembled in a mechanical way or they perform some sort of special function which would qualify them as robots. |
| 001-06 | Toy Robots | Includes: toys which pick up or carry something or move under their own power but are not trucks, robotic toy hand. |
| | | Most robots have only a tenuous relationship to the human shape. However this sub-class includes R2D2 and 3CP0 from "Star Wars". |
| | | A few robots have smile faces drawn on them. |
| | | Does NOT include: industrial robots (cl. 074). |
| 001-06-01 | Reconfigurable Transformer Toys | Includes: toys which change shape, toys which have AT LEAST TWO of the following shapes: robot, truck, car, locomotive, plane, rocket, ship, aircraft carrier, dinosaur, camera, watch, insect, mammal, monster. |
| | | NOTE: These toys should NOT be cross-referenced to any other category of toy if they have MORE THAN ONE shape."Humanoid" or "Robotic" toys in the distinctive Transformer style which do NOT change shape are in Robots. |
| 002 | SALES AND ADVERTISING EQUIPMENT display cabinets, signs | Includes: all sales and advertising equipment such as display cabinets, showcases, display stands, display racks, display shelving, counter top display devices, automatic vending machines and dispensers for use in restaurants and other public places, mannequins and all kinds of signs. |
| | | Does NOT include: storage furniture (cl. 044), shelving parts (cl. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|---|
| | | 044), shoe racks for household use, umbrella stands, bird cage and aquarium stands, T.V. stands (cl. 044) or liquid type dispensers (cl. 008), parking meters, display panels (for blood pressure) which are measuring instruments (cl. 072). |
| | | NOTE: cl. 002 includes only display-type furniture such as shoe racks or umbrella stands made specifically for display purposes in stores. If they could also be for personal use, they should be put in cl. 002 and cross-referenced to cl. 044. If some of the display cabinets could be used as storage furniture, they should be cross- referenced to cl. 044 (Storage Furniture). |
| | | Note: Advertising equipment, labels, decals, transfers and package labeling can be found in ALL of the following locations: |
| | | - all of the "ornamented" container sub-classes (most of which are denoted as -02) |
| | | - cl. 002 (particularly sub-classes cl. 002-01, cl. 002-04.01, cl. 002-04.03, cl. 002-04.05 and cl. 002-04.09) |
| | | - cl. 010 (particularly sub-classes cl. 010-02 and cl. 010-05) |
| | | - cl. 032-01 and cl. 032-02 |
| | | - cl. 599 |
| 002-01 | Miscellaneous Sales and Advertising Equipment | Includes: modular exhibit panels, bases for racks, wall brackets for show cases, shelving brackets for display shelving, display curbs, display room arch, paper pianos, advertising pictures, advertising buzzers, advertising novelties, advertising devices, base for display stands, advertising puzzles, display forms, mirror for store windows, mirror displays, floor racks, display carrier for lamps, advertising weatherfronts, hangar for display racks, display form for toilet seat covers, wall brackets, support block shelf elements, appliance handles, photograph displays, packing displays, aerial advertising devices, hangar for carpet displays. |
| 002-02 | Cabinets | NOTE: It is recommended that all sub-classes of 002-02 be searched. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------------|--|---|
| 002-02-01 | Display Cabinets, Showcases, Counters, Racks, Display Shelving and Counter Top Display Devices | <pre>Includes: all types of display cabinets, showcases, counters, racks, display shelvings, cutting racks for sheet material, magazine racks, display racks for apparel, newspaper dispensers, furniture sized counters and cases, cabinet bottle coolers, display racks, refrigerated display cases, hair brush stands, soda fountain work boards, soda fountain dispensers and containers, soda fountain counters, soda fountain units, cigar show cases, advertising signs, lunch counters, suspender stands, combined picture frames and display stands, snack and beverage bars, checkout counters, freezer dispensers, magazine racks, service counter for banks, pigeon hole cabinets, wall mounted display panels, card holders, portable racks for holding rolls of sheet material, mop and broom stands, toothbrush stands, spool holders, popcorn making cabinets, peanut display cabinets, shelves, mobile display carts, carts with wheels (see also cl. 014).</pre> SEE ALSO Display Cabinets having stepped or angled front faces (cl. 002-02.01.01). Some newspaper dispensers also in cl. 002-02.02. Does NOT include: storage furniture (cl. 044), stands having a column-type shape (cl. 02-02.02), shelving parts (cl. 044), shelving hardware (cl. 003) stands made of tubular or wire-type material (cl. 02-02.03), umbrella stands, bird cages, aquarium stands, T.V. stands, shoe racks for household use (cl. 044), easels (cl. 010). |
| 002-02-01-01 | Display Cabinets with stepped or angled front faces | Includes: Magazine display cabinets, bottle racks, coupon dispensers, ski display racks, display cases, earring holder units, modular jewellery holders, display stands, record and tape stands. |
| 002-02-02 | Display Stands Having a Column-Type Shape (Jewelery and CD display racks) | Includes: All types of stands that have the general shape of a column whether the column-like shape consists of shelves or partitions spaced one on top of the other or whether it has a column-type base. |
| | | See also cl. 014 for trunk type which attach to cars, cl. 044 for Shelvings and cl. 003 for Hardware. |
| | | Does NOT include: column-type racks that are made mostly of tubular or wire-type material T.V. stands or bird cage stands (cl. 044). (November 19, 1991). |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|---|
| 002-03 | Automatic Vending Machines and Dispensers for use in Restaurants and other Public Places and Parts and Accessories Thereof | <pre>Includes: large coin-operated dispensers such as cigarette and candy machines, beverage bottle, can and cup dispensers, butter dispensers, cosmetic dispensers, condom dispensers, diaper dispensers, insurance vending machines, perfume dispensers, gum ball machines, bag dispensing machines, beverage dispensing taps, coin box for coin operated appliances and collecting fares, such as public telephones and jukeboxes, syrup dispensers, fuel dispensing consoles, straw dispensers (box with restricted opening) newspaper vending machines, some large coffee vending machines. All parts and accessories.</pre> |
| | | See also cl. 007-03.01 (Coffee Making Machines). Does NOT include: popcorn making cabinets or peanut display cabinets (cl. 002-02.01), soap (cl. 008-14), water coolers and liquid dispensers (cl. 008-04), towel and toilet paper dispensers (cl. 044-05.01.04). |
| 002-04 | Signs and Markers | SEE: cl. 719 for various markers for golf courses. |
| 002-04-01 | Signs, Signboards and Advertising Devices | <pre>Includes: illuminated signs, elevator showcases, telephone display markers, illuminated panels, insurance sales boards, vehicle mounted signs, signboards, address indicators, name plates, information panels, directory boards, scoreboards, all other types of signs not included in the following sub-classes. Does NOT include: score keepers or scorers for games (cl. 735).</pre> |
| 002-04-02 | Memorial Plaques and Grave Markers | Includes: memorial plaques, grave markers, floral memorial markers, grave covers, tombstones. SEE: cl. 004-01 (Memorial light). |
| 002-04-03 | Display Cards, Indicator Tabs for Index Systems, Tags, Labels, License Plates and Tag Holders | Includes: display pads for jewellery, display cards, security e cards, label holders, control cards, canister labels, indicator tabs for files and holders thereof, milk bottle tickets, |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|---|
| | | identification tags or slips, ankle marker straps for animals, hair colour dial cards, tags, day indicators for tenants, shopping list indicators, licenses, credit card protector. |
| | | Does NOT include: greeting cards, post-cards and place cards (cl. 010-02). |
| 002-04-04 | Advertising Towers and Columns | Includes: pedestrian directory columns, rotating advertising towers, public information display stands, illuminated sign towers, advertising pillars, advertising posts, barbers' poles. |
| 002-04-05 | Roadway Signs, Traffic Signals and other Warning Devices for Roadways | Includes: all roadway signs such as "Stop" signs, parking signs, street signs, signs showing curves, signs showing comfort stations, eating or drinking establishments, danger signs, crosswalks, traffic signals, reflectors, railway flashers, marking studs for road surfaces, hazard markers, traffic lane markers, combination barricades and warners, traffic control devices, reflective road markers, traffic channelization drums, traffic cones, flares, traffic bollards. |
| 002-04-06 | Batons, Flags and Boundary or Survey Markers | Includes: reflective batons, flags, survey marker posts, land survey markers, and boundary stones. |
| 002-04-07 | Waterways and Dock Signals | Includes: signs showing docking facilities, hazard warnings for boats, swimming or fishing signs, buoys, dock markers. Does NOT include: signals especially designed for watercrafts. |
| 002-04-08 | Taxi and Vehicle Display Signs | Includes: taxi lights, illuminable signs for motor vehicles, dome lights. |
| 002-04-09 | Parts and Accessories for Signs and Miscellaneous Signalling Devices | Includes: beams for sign structures, frames for display signs, connectable sign blocks, wrist carrying signal lights, aircraft color code designators, code discs. |
| 002-05 | Mannequins and Dressmakers' Busts | Includes: all types of mannequins and dressmakers' busts. Does NOT include: dolls (cl. 001). |
| 003 | HARDWARE casters, backing plates, | Includes: most products that may be found in a hardware store, |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|--|
| | curtain rods, locks, keys | except for tools (cl. 120), ladders (cl. 062), plumbing fixtures (cl. 008), building materials (cl. 018) and electrical products (cl. 024). |
| 003-01 | Miscellaneous Hardware | Includes: articles used in the home or in buildings but due to their limited number could not make up a sub-class on their own, such as wall protectors, electrical buzzers, door knockers, closers and braces, patio bells (cl. 076 for hand held bells), letter slot plates, wind chimes, horns, doorbells, window operators, sirens, door stops, chimes. |
| 003-02 | Casters and Furniture Gliders | Includes: casters, furniture gliders, wheels for furniture, non- slip pads for furniture and parts thereof. See also cl. 014 and cl. 044. |
| 003-04 | Backing Plates and Escutcheons | Includes: all types of escutcheons and backing plates for doors or furniture, keyhole covers, towel ring escutcheons and switch plates. |
| | | SEE ALSO Faucets and Escutcheons - cl. 008-06.02. ESCUTCHEON PLATES FOR RADIOS - cl. 022-19. |
| 003-05 | Fastening, Supporting or Mounting Devices not included in other classes | Does NOT include: fastening devices for clothing (cl. 006), for adornment (cl. 058), for office use (cl. 010), tent pegs (cl. 018). |
| 003-05-01 | Miscellaneous Fastening, Supporting or Mounting Devices | Includes: all types of fastening devices that don't fall under any of the following sub-classes, such as bales, toggle joint fasteners, spacer members for form tie assembly, suction-cups for glass, form ties, grip for a cord, concrete sleeves, spacer bars (stickers), pipe supports. |
| 003-05-02 | Curtain Rods, Rails and Runners | Includes: end caps for rods, head enclosures for Venetian blinds, track bases, shower curtain rods, curtain protectors and pulley housings for a rod assembly. |
| 003-05-03 | Hinges | Includes: hinges for doors, furniture or luggage. |
| 003-05-04 | Hook-Shaped Mounting or Supporting Devices | SEE ALSO Containers especially cl. 542, cl. 522 and cl. 044. Includes: all types of mounting or supporting devices that have a |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------------|-------------|---|
| | | <pre>hook-like shape such as, garment hooks, rail fastening clips, tube hooks, clips for cables, purse holders, table cloth clamps, picture hooks, curtain hooks, wall hangers, ladder supporting brackets, tool holders, holder brackets, beam clamps, paint can hooks, fishing rod holders (see cl. 019 and cl. 044). Does NOT include: any of the above items if they do not have a shape that resembles a hook, awnings; clothes hangers and stands (cl. 044), valets (cl. 044) or shape retainers (cl. 094).</pre> |
| 003-05-05 | Brackets | <pre>Includes: support devices attached to walls, shelves, beams and other vertical structures; usually but not exclusively L, U or T shaped; often perpendicular to another structure, these devices are mount like constructions intended to provide support at the intersection of a wall, corner or joint. Examples are, wall brackets, multiple contact brackets, bracketed skis racks, door frame protectors, construction support brackets of all kinds (no cross-reference to cl .018), shelving brackets, swivel bracket assembly, anchor brackets, combination collar and hood, cross-arm brackets, right-angle brackets, vehicular mounting brackets.</pre> Note: None of these items are cross-referenced to cl. 018 Construction Elements and Pre-fabricated Buildings and Building Units since these designs are considered in the Hardware category only. |
| 003-05-05-01 | Hangers | <pre>Includes: hangers of all kinds, e.g. holders, hooks & storage attachments where support is supplied primarily from above. The shapes in this category are variegated. Design examples are; handkerchief holders, boot and glove holders, wall mounted hook plates, hangers for electrical conduits, joist hangers (resembles a bracket support plate), railroad brake pipe hanger, support hooks of all kinds, tool holding devices, wall racks and implement holding/storing devices of all kinds and designs. NOTE: None of these items can be found in cl. 018 Construction Elements Does NOT include: clothes hanger (cl. 044-01.02).</pre> |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------------|--|---|
| 003-05-05-02 | Clips and Clamps | <pre>Includes: devices that clasp, grip, hold, tighten and secure articles in a fixed place; are frequently self binding or self tightening; are usually (but not exclusively) spherical in shape; usually (but not exclusively) applied in relation to wire, cables rods and pipes. Examples are, C clamps, U clamps, G clamps, spherical, square & U shaped clips i.e. curtain suspension device (not curtain rod), self tightening clamps for cables and rods, spring clip, attachment clips for girders and beams, battery and terminal connectors, service valve line clamp, universal grounding clamp, U-Clip, penile clamp, wall mounted clamp-holder, bag clip, strap locking device, wedge clip.</pre> |
| 003-05-06 | Interlocking Devices to Fasten Wall Panels or Similar Articles Together | Includes: framing components, panel holders, supports for panels, hinged clips for joining panels, clips and stands for panels, fittings for sectional shelving, removable corner structures for shelving, clamps for panel forms, connecter ball for space frames, wing for a fastener. |
| 003-05-07 | Nails, Screws, Nuts, Bolts, Rivets and Similar Articles | Includes: rigging screws, staples, anchor bolts, washers, bolt retainers, sleeves for concrete, studs, wall plugs, insert plugs for masonry and screw caps. |
| 003-06 | Keys Locks and Latches | |
| 003-06-01 | Keys | Includes: all types of keys such as chuck keys, electrical keys and blanks for keys. |
| 003-06-02 | Locks, Latches and Draw Bolts | <pre>Includes: draw bolt key locks, lock protectors, locks for doors, furniture and luggage, padlocks, spring loaded locks, chain bolt sets, panic bars, wring catches, storm door latches, catch retainers, security door posts, and combination locks (safe doors - cl. 018), lever bars, tension operated locks, i.e. spring loaded or similar without a key, lock for bicycles. Does NOT include: key shapes (cl. 014).</pre> |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|---|
| 004 | LIGHTING APPARATUS candles, flashlights, lamps, light | <pre>Includes: all types of light fixtures. Does NOT include: light units for curing dental materials (cl. 013-01.04), radiation lamps (cl. 013-01.08), taxicab advertising lamps (cl. 002-04.08), photographic lights and flash equipment (cl. 084-04), light reflectors with a Christmas theme (cl. 032-04).</pre> |
| 004-01 | Miscellaneous Lighting Apparatus | Includes: light types that do not qualify as standard lighting fixtures such as a portable garden flame type light, filaments, skylight bar, light bar and trough, parts, arc lamp, patio lamp, oil lamp, fringe holder, light diffusing panel, night lites (see also cl. 004-04.09), lamp for firemen's helmet, cord tassel, light control. See also: cl. 104-07 parts for gas lamps. All containers removed November 20, 1991. |
| 004-02 | Candles | Includes: all types of candles, flame protector, sparklers. All containers such as candle holders for churches, table type with lots of candles, oil lamps, oil lamp containers removed November 20, 1991 (cl. 044-05.01 for candle holders). |
| 004-03 | Flashlights, Lanterns and Other Hand-held Lamps | Includes: all types of portable lighting such as flashlights, lanterns, hand-held lamps and lamps fitted to posts & other vertical fixtures, fisherman's signalling devices, timing lights, hanging lamps, tubular lanterns, acetylene search lights, electric lanterns, miner's lamps, illuminated key holders, portable fluorescent lamps, electrician's flashlights and testing devices, gas lighting sets, portable spot lights, sportsman marine lamps, chandeliers, patio lanterns, emergency lighting enclosures, patio lanterns & insect killers, explosion proof high intensity discharge lamps for mines and the like, lamps & flashlights for bicycles. (This description also includes parts & component elements such as chimneys for lamps or lanterns, heads for flashlights, toggle switches for searchlights & flashlights. See cl. 072 for portable lights with timing devices. See cl. 004-09 for bicycle indicators that are attached). |
| 004-04 | Lamps, Standard Lamps, Chandeliers Wall and Ceiling Fixtures, | , Includes: all types of lamps inclusive of the shade and the base, and is subdivided according to the general overall geometric shape. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|--|
| | Lampshades, Lamp Bases, Spotlights, Floodlights and Fluorescent Lights | Does NOT include: light bulbs (cl. 004-05), simulated shapes (cl. 004-04.09). Portable, moveable, transferrable, hand-held lights and lamps are excluded from this class (cl. 004-03). |
| 004-04-01 | Multi-branched and Chandelier type Lighting Fixtures | Chandeliers are fixed rather than moveable (cl. 004-03 for portable chandeliers). Includes: electric lighting fixtures (ceiling hung), inverted arc gas lamps, electroliers, drop fixtures, wall bracket electric light fixtures, pendant lights, integrally ballasted indoor twin lamp mercury vapour luminaires, beauty parlour lamps, modular lamps, gas light clusters, parasol lamps, floodlights, spotlights, recessed lighting trims having a translucent disk, sport-lights. Does NOT include: light bulbs (cl. 004-05), simulated shapes (cl. 004-04.09). |
| 004-04-02 | Generally Tubular, Rounded, Oval or Semi-Circular Shaped Lighting Fixtures | Lamp-shades and bases, as seen in overall appearance. Includes: all lighting fixtures that are spherical, rounded or circular/semi-circular in shape such as post lamps, spherical light fixtures, insulating hoods for light fixtures, lamp shades - oval, spherical or circular in shape, lamp brackets, lamp globes, lamp canopies, rounded/spherical type lanterns, lamp for talking machine cabinets, luminaires, spherical glassware for shades and bowls for lighting, lampions, bases for lamps and lights, floodlights, lighting towers, electronic insect lamps, gas lights, combined heat shields and reflectors for a rotating warning lamps, ceiling sweeping fans with luminary, memorial lighting (for grave-site), ceiling lights, deck light, reflector lamp with neck extenders, ring/baffle elements, low voltage track lamp holders. |
| 004-04-03 | Generally Square, Rectangular or Triangular Shaped Lighting Fixtures | 004-04.09). Lamp-shades and bases as seen in overall appearance. Includes: all lighting fixtures that are rectangular, square or triangular in shape such as desk lamps, square or rectangular lamp- shades and lamp stands, panels for lighting fixtures, fluorescent lighting units, rectangular, square or triangular floodlights & |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|--|
| | | spotlights, dental lamps, irradiation apparatus, reflectors for lamps. Many of the descriptions in this sub-class are the same as in sub-class cl. 004-04.02 except for the shape. |
| | | Does NOT include: light bulbs (cl. 004-05), simulated shapes (cl. 004-04.09). |
| 004-04-04 | Combination, Many-sided or Miscellaneous Shaped Lighting Fixtures | Includes: all lighting fixtures, lamp-shades, bases that are many faceted, variegated, many sided or even dodecahedron in shape ie many sided lamp-shades, ornamental lanterns, heavily ornamented & oddly shaped lamps or lights. The descriptions for this sub-class are similar to sub-classes cl. 004-04.03 & cl. 004-04.02 except for the irregular shapes of the items. |
| | | Does NOT include: light bulbs (cl. 004-05), simulated shapes (cl. 004-04.09). |
| 004-04-05 | Parts for Lighting Fixtures | Includes: standards and supports i.e. adjustable brackets or lamp mountings, lamp heads, posts, supporting devices, lamp founts, overhead reflectors for electric lamps, pedestal arm for lamps, removal clamp for fluorescent tubes, luminaire supports, adaptors for capless electric lamps, connectors for chandelier trimmings, chains for chandeliers, glass crystals for chandeliers, swivel arms and connectors for a track lighting fixtures. Some of the descriptions for this sub-class are similar to the other sub- classes in class 004 except that the individual parts are separate from the whole item. |
| | | Does NOT include: lamp shades or lamp bases since these are classified in sub-classes cl. 004-04.01, cl. 004-04.02, cl. 004- 04.03 & cl. 004-04.04 according to their shapes. |
| 004-04-09 | Lamps having Simulated Shapes | Includes: all lamps (& component parts/elements) constructed in the image of another object (animate or inanimate), ie the world (facsimile of globe), buildings, helmets, flowers (artificial) which look like real flowers, mushrooms or toadstools, pumpkins, dolls/persons, ducks, ships, beavers, heavy ornamentation in a simulated shape which extends beyond a geometric shape, sea shells, trees, airplanes, wells/water pumps, dogs, cats, boots, dog houses, anchors/rocket ships, windmills, stuffed animals, clowns, lobster |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|--|
| | | <pre>traps, spiders with web, man in the moon, astrological signs, bears, rabbits, books, letters of the alphabet, Lego pieces, hot air balloons, baseball players, vase with flowers in it, may pole (with dancers), merry-go-round. These include lamp stands, shades, lighting fixtures, bases for lamps, night lights, reflectors. Does NOT include: lamps with simulated shapes beside them, i.e. candle shapes, bows, heavy ornamentation in the shape of some other article completely enclosed or surrounded by a geometric shape, crests, collections of petal shapes that do not look like real flowers, stars in plan, child's building blocks, container shapes, combination lights with desk sets (or other combinations), fan shaped lights.</pre> |
| 004-05 | Light Bulbs and Fluorescent Tubes | <pre>Includes: all light bulbs and fluorescent tubes, including lamps in the shape of an ornament, globes resembling a light bulb, incandescent lamps, air-cooled electric lamps, compact electric discharge lamps. Does NOT include: fluorescent lighting fixtures (cl. 004-04), other parts for light fixtures (reflectors, shades, panels). Please Note: All bulbs have one of the following characteristics - a screw in mechanism at one end, or - prongs at one or two ends, (fluorescents for example), or - a set of prongs which fit into a typical electrical outlet.</pre> |
| 004-06 | Luminous Devices for Vehicles and Boats | Includes: all luminous devices for vehicles and boats such as tail lights, reflectors, motor vehicle lens, navigation lamps and turn signal lights, signal lamps and lenses, engine tail lamps, berth lamps, railway tail lamps, automobile headlights, anti-glare front glass for automobile headlights, directional indicators of all kinds, navigational lights of all kinds, marine electronic indicators of all kinds, bicycle indicators (excluding hand-held flashlights see cl. 004-03), police cruiser signal light, bicycle reflector, motor cycle headlight assembly. Does NOT include: taxicab advertising lamps (cl. 002-04.08). |
| 005 | HANDLES, LEVERS, KNOBS & DIALS | |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|---|
| 005-01 | Handles | Includes: handles, knobs and levers of various kinds, functions and shapes. This class is subdivided according to the shape of the design and to how the item is attached to another structure. Function is a tertiary consideration. |
| | | Does NOT include: valve handles and levers for electrical equipment . |
| | | Note: Electrical switches of all kinds belong in cl. 024. Wall lighting switches and knobs are included in this class although plates/templates are not. Valves are not included in this class unless there is a handle, lever or switch displayed. These items are cross-referenced to cl. 008-06.03. Escutcheon plates, templates and plate/mountings are included if and only if a handle of any kind is part of the display. These items are cross- referenced to cl. 008-06.02. |
| 005-01-01 | Handles, Knobs and Levers - Round/Spherical | Includes: door knobs, control knobs for appliances, spherical water mixing valve with handle, combined knob and escutcheon for door, stereo amplifier knob, lock set end plate, spherical faucet handle, ball handle with press button for locks, duel-ended luer taper cap, spherical/rounded household utensil handles and knobs, sanitary fittings |
| 005-01-02 | Handles, Knobs and Levers - Dodecahedrons/many facetted | Includes: handles, knobs, levers that are basically spherical in shape but are many faceted and many sided in construction ie dodecahedronic (twelve sided). Examples are, switch knobs for radios, faucet handles (Note: Faucets and assemblies are included only if the handles are shown. These are cross-referenced to cl. 008-06.02), gas regulator & gas regulator handles (cross-referenced to cl. 005-08). |
| 005-01-03 | Handles, Knobs and Levers - Rounded/Spherical with protrusions, performations and holes | Includes: handles, knobs, levers and valves that are basically spherical in shape but have component elements protruding from the basic construction and/or are wheel like in design with perforations and openings through them. Many of the items included in the previous sub-class are included here except that the basic design is different. Examples are; valve-wheel with protruding pattern, knobs for stoves with protruding grips, handwheel for valves with openings and holes, faucet handles with protruding grip |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|---|
| | | pattern, water valve handle and escutcheon with irregular pattern, faucet handles with perforated gripping edges, faucet handles with five pointed structure, canopy three or four arm handle, valve hand wheels (Note: Many of these designs were formerly in cl. 008- 06.02. Valve hand wheels and valve handles are cross-referenced to cl. 005-08). |
| 005-02 | Pull Rings/Pull Handles - all shapes | Includes: pull rings & pull handles of a variety of shapes attached in one or more places. This includes spherical, triangular, square, rectangular, oval, heart shaped and ornamented. Examples are; window shade pulls, door knockers or pulls, drawer pulls of all sizes and shapes, scroll and pull, pull switch knobs for stoves and other appliances, decorated door knockers and pulls, door bails, pendant pulls, safety latches, drawer pulls having bails, combined spout and lavatory handles (cross-referenced to cl. 008-06.02), lavatory/kitchen faucets with loop handles are also included but are cross-referenced to cl. 008-06.02. |
| 005-03 | Handles and Levers (mostly U/rectangular shaped) attached in two places | Includes: mostly U shaped handles for fridges, cupboards and other utilities. Some are spherical in shape while others are rectangular but the overriding element is that all are attached in two places. Examples are; casket handles, handles for stoves, fridges and the like, and other utilities with catch operator, U shaped cabinet pull attached at both ends (not the same as cabinet pull ring attached in two places. (See cl. 005-02), ash tray handles, panic exit levers, handles for sliding doors, hand grip attachment for hospital beds (see also cl. 044-01.01), handle for a portable electrical appliance, handle assembly for an insulated picnic baskets, mattress handles, pull handles attached in two places with escutcheon plates, door locks and handle units, luggage handles. |
| 005-03-01 | U Shaped Handles with Annular rings | Includes: U shaped handles for bottles and other containers with annular pull rings. Examples are; plastic milk bottle handle, carrying clasp for bottles and other containers, handles for double seamed cans, handles for jugs, bale for bottles/cans and other containers, cutlery insert for a container, feeding bottle handle. (cross-referenced with cl. 321-30 for many of these designs). |
| 005-05 | Straight Handles | Includes: straight handles for mostly kitchen utensils and tools. The handle (sometimes called the shank) is perpendicular to the |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|--|
| | | attachment and extends outward. Examples are; saucepan handle, tool handles, shank for kitchen tools, detachable hand guards and grips, culinary tool handles, detachable handles for saucepans, tool handles, detachable tool handles, handles for pressure cookers, pot handles. |
| 005-06 | Winged Shaped, (T) shaped & (X) shaped Handles | Includes: faceted handles with irregular, often diamond like shape. Examples are X shaped valve handles, T shaped or X shaped grip handles, combined handles & escutcheon X or cross shaped, faucet T handle, X shaped pull drawer handles, wing nut shaped faucet handles, T shaped pull handles, X shaped tap handles, chuck key holders, T shaped flat head valve handles, combined faucet and spout with T shaped handles, single handled faucets. |
| 005-07 | L Shaped Handles attached at one end | Includes: oven door handles, door fittings with escutcheon plates (swivel action), door/utility handle with fittings (pull lever action), cabinet door catches, door latch handle with push button catch mechanism, libber lever handle and ornament rosette unit, door handle hardware, combined handles and covers. |
| 005-08 | Valve Handles | Includes: valve handles of all shapes and sizes ie spherical, round, dodecahedrans, multi-faceted, balls, triangular, rectangular, pyramid, perforated, X shaped, Y shaped, Wing shaped, T shaped, handwheel valve handle. Examples are; valve or top handle, valve for thermostat, valve handles for stoves and other utilities, pop valve with lever, flat head T shaped valve handle, timer-shut off valve, ball valve with control T shaped lever, ball cock with T lever, diaphragm with circular control tap, X shaped control handle for a valve. Many of these designs are cross- referenced to cl. 008-06.02 when handles and levers are displayed along with assembly. |
| 005-09 | Handles - Irregular/Variegated | Includes: handles of variegated and unusual shape mostly for containers and bags (formerly cl. 521). Many are made of resilient and flexible type materials. Oddly shaped door handles are also included. Examples are: handles for bottle carrying containers, bag handles, sling handles, skis carrier handles, lifting straps of all kinds, bottle carriers, can carrying straps, plumbing fitting handles, square/cube shaped door handles, shower control handles and escutcheons, square faucet handles, bidet sets, layered or stepped handles, combined container carriers and bottle cap |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|--|
| | | removers. |
| 005-09-01 | Handles - Simulated Shapes | Includes: handles (mostly door handles) designed in the shape of another unrelated object (animate & inanimate) so as to appear as a facsimile of the original. Examples are: adaptable handles (adaptable handles designed in the shape of a fish), door handles in the shape of a guitar, or drumsticks, or drum set, or keyboards; door handles in the shape of footballs, or baseball bats & hockey sticks. Handles in the shape of letters are also included. |
| 006 | APPAREL undergarments, dresses, hats, gloves, footwear, umbrellas, canes | NOTE: Since the coming into force of the Act to Amend the Copyright Act (s. 64(3)), TWO DIMENSIONAL articles in this class with a graphic or photographic representation applied to it's face or material that has a woven o knitted pattern or that is suitable for 'piece goods' or surface coverings or for wearing apparel are ALSO protected as artistic works under the Copyright Act. |
| 006-01 | Miscellaneous Apparel | |
| 006-02 | Undergarments and Apparel Having a Similar Appearance | Does NOT include: women's slips and nightgowns (cl. 006-03.01); garter belts (cl. 006-09) or undergarments used in sports equipment (cl. 006-08). |
| 006-02-01 | Brassieres | |
| 006-02-02 | Panties, Brief and Bathing Suits | Includes: panty girdles, diapers and shorts. |
| | | NOTE: If bathing suit is a bikini should also be cross-referenced in cl. 006-02.01. |
| | | See also cl. 013-04.01 for some male incontinence items, sanitary napkins and tampons. |
| 006-02-03 | Corsets and Girdles | Includes: combined brassieres and corsets. |
| | | Does NOT include: panty girdles (cl. 006-02.02). |
| | | NOTE: If design is one that could be applied to a panty girdle see cl. 006-02.02 also. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|---|
| 006-03 | Garments | |
| 006-03-01 | Dresses, Skirts, Slips and Nightgowns | |
| 006-03-02 | Aprons | |
| 006-03-03 | Blouses, Shirts and Sweaters | Includes: midriff garments. |
| 006-03-04 | Slacks and Trousers for Men, Women and Children | Includes: jumpsuits and coveralls. |
| 006-03-05 | Jackets, Coats, Vests and Capes | Includes: snowsuits, snowmobile suits or envelope bags for babies (See also cl. 521). |
| 006-03-06 | Pyjamas | |
| 006-04 | Headwear and Face Mask | A face shield or a face mask that is attached to a headwear must be cross-referred to cl. 006-04.03. |
| 006-04-01 | Hats & Accessories | Includes: all types of hats, swimming caps, caps, bands, sun hats, sun visor for caps, (cross-refer hats with a face shield or a face mask to cl. 006-04.03). |
| 006-04-02 | Helmets & Accessories | Includes: all types of helmets such as safety helmets, hard hats, protective helmets, sport helmets, welding helmets, welding mask, (cross-refer helmets with a face shield or a face mask to cl. 006-04.03). |
| 006-04-03 | Masks & Accessories | Includes: all types of face masks including oxygen masks, gas masks, surgical masks, respirator face piece, nasal mask, shields, sport visors, visor shields. |
| 006-05 | Footwear | Includes: special boots for sports such as football, skiing, ice hockey. |
| 006-05-01 | Miscellaneous Footwear | All designs showing SOLES should be cross-referenced to cl. 006-05.04. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | | Includes: anti-skid attachments for footwear, snowshoes, swimming flippers, shoe covers used while playing the game of curling called sliders. |
| 006-05-02 | Overshoes, Boots and Ski Boots | All designs showing SOLES should be cross-referenced to cl. 006-05.04. |
| | | Does NOT include: bindings (cl. 712-20). |
| 006-05-03 | Shoes | All designs showing upper face of shoe or sports boot with sole attached. Can be flat soled or treaded, low heeled or high heeled, with or without lacing, high ankled or low ankled. All designs in this sub-class with soles, heels and treads showing must be cross- referenced to cl. 006-05.04. |
| 006-05-03-01 | Sandals | Footwear with flat or treaded sole and low heel. Usually have both ankle and face straps but must be open toed. Thongs are also included in this sub-class. Women's high heels with ankle straps are excluded. All designs in this sub-class with soles, heels and treads showing must be cross-referenced to cl.006-05.04. |
| 006-05-03-02 | Slippers/house shoes | All designs showing upper face of footwear with sole attached (usually without tread), with or without lacing and fastener, high ankled or low ankled, with or without ornamentation. Moccasins & scuffs are included in this sub-class. All designs displaying soles, heels and treads must be cross-referenced to cl. 006-05.04. |
| 006-05-03-05 | Shoes - Component Parts | This sub-class considers the different component parts and elements of a shoe or a boot. The items MUST be a separate article shown in isolation from the shoe. Such items as ankle inserts and supports, arch inserts, insole, tongues, trim strips and clip on accessories (i.e. weights) are included. |
| 006-05-03-06 | Shoes - Simulated Shapes | Shoes and other footwear that are designed as facsimiles or likenesses of other objects (animate or inanimate). Examples are shoes, boots and slippers for children designed in the shape of "Mickey Mouse", a horses head, a duck, a chicken, cat or dog, House shoes and slippers, scuffs and moccasins are included in this sub-class. All designs where soles, heels and treads are showing are cross-referenced to 006-05.04. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|--|
| 006-05-04 | Soles and Heels | |
| 006-05-05 | Skates and Parts Thereof | Includes: roller skates and skate guards. |
| 006-05-06 | Socks, Stockings and Panty Hose | All designs showing SOLES should be cross-referenced to cl. 006-005.04. |
| | | NOTE: If design of panty hose is similar to panties see cl. 006-02.02 also. |
| 006-05-07 | Snowshoes | Includes: large generally flat footwear designed for walking over very soft surfaces (i.e. snow/sand), binding for a snowboard which looks like a boot (Sept. 1992). |
| | | Does NOT Include: snow skis, snow boards and waterskis (cl. 712-20), toboggans and sleighs (cl. 014-72). |
| 006-05-09 | Shoe trees, shoe horns | Includes: shoe tree, shoe repairers last, shoe remover, shoe horn, footwear puller, boot stretcher, bootjack, footwear aid, boot remover, boot buckling aid, boot buckler, stick device, boot holder, shoe shine machine, support for boots, boot scrapers. |
| 006-06 | Neckwear | Includes: ties, dickies, scarves and scarf-like articles, neckerchiefs, handkerchief and bibs for babies. |
| 006-07 | Gloves and Mitts | Includes: sport gloves for golfing, baseball, protective gloves for household use or other occupations, and muffs, sponge mitts used in cleaning, swimming paddles which are worn or attached to the hand (See cl. 014-69 for stick type paddles). |
| 006-08 | Sports Apparel Not Elsewhere Specified | Includes: hockey pants, shoulder pads, knee pads. |
| 006-09 | Clothing Accessories and Fastening Devices | Includes: buttons, belts, garter belts, suspenders, slide fasteners, buckles, zippers. |
| | | Does NOT include: seat belts (cl. 014-29.03). |
| 006-10 | Life Preserving and Protective | Includes: jackets, safety belts, abdomen protectors, nose |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|---|
| | Apparel | protectors. |
| | | See also cl. 006-03.05: some jackets and vests of this type are there. |
| | | Does NOT include: protective apparel such as knee pads, shoulder pads (cl. 006-08). |
| 006-11 | Umbrellas | Includes: umbrellas, parasols & sunshades. |
| 006-11-01 | Umbrellas - Component parts & accessories | This sub-class includes parts for umbrellas such as handles, sheaths, umbrella frames, umbrella runners, umbrella crowns, umbrella bases, umbrella notches, umbrella levers, umbrella caps. |
| | | Does NOT include stands for umbrellas (cl.044). |
| 006-12 | Canes, Orthopedic Devices, component parts & elements | Includes: walking sticks, crutches, gripping devices for disabled persons, walking & training aids for children, cane handles, cane stems, cane grips, orthopaedic canes and multipurpose canes. Ice skating training aids and support structures are also included in this sub-class and are cross-referenced to cl. 014-055. Walking aids and structures (orthopaedic) are also included and are cross- referenced to cl. 014-055. Cane handles and grips are cross- referenced to cl. 006-11.01 (umbrella handles and grips). |
| 007 | HOUSEHOLD GOODS toasters, cutlery, coffeemakers, utensils, food processors | All doilies and place mats moved to cl. 026 Nov. 1991. Note: All items having to do with household goods and products have been removed from containers (cl. 200 - cl. 500) and reassigned to this class as of November 1995. |
| 007-01 | Miscellaneous Household Goods | Includes: cutting surface for washboard, ice submerger, kettle shield, household cover set, grape fruit guard cover, puncturing device (looks like an agriculture aerator), fastener for table napkins to user, corn holder, chopsticks, cork holder, bag sealers. |
| 007-03 | Coffee and Tea Pots | |
| 007-03-01 | Coffee Making Machines and Parts Thereof | Coffee making machines have been removed from containers and reassigned to this class as of November 1995. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|------------------------------|---|
| | | Coffee making machines that include pots have been cross-referenced to cl. 007-03.02 & cl. 007-03.03 where necessary. |
| | | See also cl. 002-03 vending machines. |
| | | Includes: coffee bean roasting machine, coffee grounds receptacles, coffee mill, coffee strainer. |
| 007-03-02 | Coffee Pots | Coffee pots have been removed from containers as of November 1995. Cross-referenced to 007-03.03 where necessary. |
| | | Includes: coffee pots/coffee makers such as plug-in percolators; coffee centres, electric and non-electric coffee makers, drawing & brewing apparatus, electric kettle. |
| 007-03-03 | Tea Pots | Tea pots have been removed from containers as of November 1995. Cross-referenced to 007-03.02 where necessary. |
| | | Includes: ceramic tea or dinner sets with tea pots, tea making apparatus including tea strainers, set of dishes with tea pots (cross-referenced back to cl. 237 & cl. 238 where necessary). |
| 007-04 | Cooking Appliances, Utensils | Includes: all types of articles that are used in the baking or cooking of food such as toasters, grills, skewers, cookie cutters, pastry crimpers. |
| | | All containers removed in 1991. |
| | | Does NOT include: rotisseries and mini-ovens (cl. 104). |
| 007-04-01 | Toasters | |
| 007-04-02 | Colanders | |
| 007-04-03 | Pots and Pans | NOTE: All pots and pans removed from containers as of November 1995. Some casserole dishes still in cl. 422-40 since they look like trays. |
| | | Includes: pots with lids, heating vessels, fry pans, fry pans with lids, cookware, pot/pressure cooker (cross-referenced to 007- 04.07), food steaming device, ovenware, combined grill and griddle |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|---|
| | | (cross-referenced to 007-04.04). |
| 007-04-04 | Grills, Roasting Racks, Cooking Prongs, Skewers and Hot Plate Trivets | See also cl. 007-05.04. Includes: fondue support, Pizza oven, waffle makers/irons, sandwich makers. All racks associated with cooking are included in this class as of November 1995. |
| 007-04-05 | Cookie Cutters and Pastry Crimpers | Moulds are removed from containers as of November 1995. |
| 007-04-06 | Kettles | Includes: electrical and non-electrical kettles. (NOTE: These have been removed from containers as of November 1995 and are not cross-referenced.) |
| 007-04-07 | Steam Cookers and Deep Fryers | <pre>Includes: pressure and steam cookers of all kinds (electrical and non-electrical), boilers and double boilers, oven(pot) pressure cookers (cross-referenced to cl. 104-06), deep fryers, thermoelectric containers (cross- referenced to cl. 090-02 & cl. 104-06 because it can be used for both hot and cold). NOTE: Many of these items are also cross-referenced to cl. 007- 04.03.</pre> |
| 007-04-08 | Bread Makers | Includes all types of counter top type Bread Making Machine. |
| 007-05 | Cutlery | See also cl. 120 for tools including knives and cl. 007-06.03 knives listed. |
| 007-05-01 | Miscellaneous Knives, Forks and Spoons | <pre>Includes: combination spoon, forks and knives, salad sets and other utensils used as tableware, for cooking or serving purposes, medicine spoons, ornamented spoons, electric knife (incl. parts for electric knife), jack knife. Does NOT include: lifters, turners, tongs and spatulas (cl. 007- 05.04), letter openers (cl. 010).</pre> |
| 007-05-02 | Floral and Scroll-Ornamented Knives, Forks and spoons | Includes: Ornamentation shaped like living beings, bugs, people. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------------|---|---|
| 007-05-03 | Plain and Geometrically Ornamented Knives, Forks and Spoons | Includes: kitty litter scoops, many cl. 120 type knives. |
| 007-05-04 | Lifters, Turners, Tongs and Spatulas | Includes: wiener prongs, skewers. |
| 007-06 | Appliances and Utensils for Preparing Food and Drink | |
| 007-06-01 | Bottle Openers, Punch and Lifting Types | Includes: bottle openers, all devices used in opening containers whether they are electrical or not. (Cross-refer "combination can opener and knife sharpener to cl. 007-06.04). |
| | | Does NOT include: toothpicks (see cl. 439). |
| 007-06-02 | Household Mixing Devices, Chippers, Choppers, Grinders and Shakers and Parts (mostly mechanized and electrical) | <pre>Includes: mixers, beaters, blenders, food processors, graters, potato mashers, fruit extractors, stirring utensil, mint cutter, nut chopper (also cl. 007-06.04), egg beater, coffee mill (cl. 007- 03.01), coffee grinder (cl. 007-03.01), pepper grinder, cream maker, onion slicer, potato peeling machine, drink mixer, carbonator, kitchen cooking whisks, bread slicer (cl. 007-05.03 and cl. 120), pasta maker, nutsheller (cl. 007-06.04), lab mixer, cheese dispenser, ice cream maker, ice crusher, doughnut maker. See also: cl. 444 containers such as juicers with a column in the centre. Industrial mixers cl. 074. Battery chargers cl. 024. All containers have been removed from this class as of November 1991.</pre> |
| 007-06-02-01 | Household Mixing Devices, Chippers, Choppers, Grinders and Shakers and Parts (non-mechanized or non- electrical) | Includes: potato masher, grater, shaker, cheese grater, salt/pepper grinder, handheld slicer. |
| 007-06-03 | Miscellaneous Utensils for Preparing Food and Drink (non-mechanized and non-electrical utensils) | All containers having to with the preparation of food and drink reclassified to this class as of November 1995. Includes: butter churns, corers, appliances for extracting olive |
| | | stones, fish scalers, icing syringes, poultry shears, rolling pins, cheese slicers, yogurt maker, carbonating machine, corn popper, |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|---|
| | | <pre>corn holder, ice cream maker, cake decorator, bowl scrapper, tortilla chip cutter, ice cream cookie maker, ice cream cookie press, ice cream scoop, pepper mill, garlic squeezer, mixing worm, pastry maker, push utensil, liquor maker, butter spreader, corn butterer, sandwich steadier, plate lifter, fruit peeler, hot plate carrier, dough mixing table, foam generator, grill scraper, meat fork, meat tenderizer, egg opener, sandwich maker, cheese maker, vegetable cutter, raisin seeder, cream separator, food sterilizer, churn dasher, absinthe dripper, bottle corker, nut cracker, kitchen utensil, poultry sinew puller, pie plate lifter, plate lifter, ice pick, pea sheller, corn serrator, cream syphon (straw), fruit pitter, food peeler, potato peeler, appliance base, coffee mill, cotton candy machine, oyster knife, potato baking utensil, splatter screen, bread maker, slicing guide, egg separator, citrus juicer, steamer, fillet knife, hand held slicer. See also: cl. 007-05.04. NOTE: All mixing machines and utensils (mechanized and electrified) have been removed from cl. 007-06.03 and reassigned to cl. 007-06.02 as of November 1995.</pre> |
| 007-06-04 | Knife sharpeners (electric or non- electric) | <pre>Includes: knife sharpener, knife cleaner, knife scabbard, protective edge for knife, blade sharpener (cross-refer to cl. 120- 04), sharpening stone (cross-refer to cl. 120-04), combination knife and scissors sharpeners (cross-refer to cl. 120-04), combination can opener and knife sharpener (cross-refer to 007-06- 01), (cross-refer dual function: i.e. sharpener and holder/rack in cl. 044). Does NOT include: pencil sharpeners (cl. 010). Any other sharpening devices other than knives are found in cl. 120-04.</pre> |
| 008 | FLUID DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT AND BATHROOM FIXTURES AND ACCESSORIES, pumps | <pre>Includes: all products that are normally used in the distribution of fluids, boilers whose functions may be related to heating, swimming pools. Does NOT include: any containers (December 1, 1991), Toothbrush holders, soap dishes (cl. 044).</pre> |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|---|
| 008-01 | Miscellaneous Fluid Distribution Equipment and Bathroom Fixtures and Accessories | Includes: miscellaneous bathroom accessories such as grab-bars (also cl. 003), supports for bathtubs, backrests for bathtubs, hot air hand dryers, tub seats, coverings for sanitary equipment, bath lifts and supports for infants or invalids (also cl. 044), and also such products as sewer cleaning machines, plungers, castings for masking sanitary pipe fittings, pipe cleaner (also cl. 074) baby bath, steam bath cabinet, baby bath stand, bath holder for babies, doll bath, foot bath, sauna, bathtub treads, whirlpool pad, isolation chambers. |
| | | Does NOT include: towel rack and dispensers (cl. 044-05.01.04), bathroom shelves, soap dishes, toothbrush holders (cl. 044-05.01), soap dispensers (cl. 008-14), swimming pool accessories (cl. 008- 12.60). Beverage/Liquid Dispensers are in 008-04. Vending dispensers cl. 002-03. |
| 008-02 | Fluid-Type Filters, Drain Strainers and Plugs, Water Conditioners and Softeners | Includes: all types of filters for liquids, water sterilizing units, dialysers, water distillers, water conditioners, drain plugs, drain grills, blood filters (also cl. 013-01.08), sealing balls for water outlet orifices, ball cock floats, water aerators, water filters for aquariums (aquarium pumps cl. 086-01), risers for bubble caps, flapper valves for water closets, sink stops, electric toilet deodorizer. |
| | | See also funnels and coffee filters in containers. |
| 008-03 | Storage Tanks (Fluid and Granulated) | Includes: boilers, parts and fuel dispensing units (see also measuring devices (cl. 072-06.03) for gas pumps November 21, 1991), filtering tanks, offshore storage tanks. |
| | | Does NOT Include: buildings, such as silos (see cl. 018). |
| | | All containers removed November 21, 1991 including septic tanks, water towers and tanks which only store fluids |
| 008-04 | Fire Hydrants, Drinking Fountains, Liquid Dispenser, Water Cooler | Includes: all types of fire hydrants, such as wall hydrants and all types of drinking fountains, water coolers, beverage dispenser, some coffee espresso machines, and parts thereof. |
| | | Some water coolers look like vending machines see also cl. 002-03. All containers removed November 21, 1991. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|-------------------------|--|
| 008-05 | Pumps | Includes: all types of pumps used in the distribution of fluids, such as drum pumps, submersible pumps, pump dispensers for soda fountains, oil changer pumps, centrifugal pumps, diaphragm pumps, hand pumps, and parts thereof. Does NOT Include: gas pumps (see cl. 072-06.03), air pumps, |
| | | aquarium pumps (cl. 086-01) container type dispensers such as bottles with 'pumps' such as the type which holds hand lotion. See containers. |
| 008-06 | Control Units | |
| 008-06-01 | Regulators | Includes: all types of miscellaneous regulators, such as, controllers for valvable cassettes, fluid distribution manifolds, regulators for pressurized fluid, fluid flow control units, steam traps, flow sensor. |
| | | Does NOT include: regulators that may be classed in cl. 008-06.02 or cl. 008-06.03. |
| 008-06-02 | Faucets and Escutcheons | Includes: all types of faucets, mixer taps, kitchen spray heads, spout ends, water spray skirts, bath and shower water control valves, bath drain overflow face plates, and escutcheons (see also cl. 003-04), soap dispensing nozzles designed to attach to the sink (see Containers cl. 310+ for self-contained soap dispensers.). |
| | | See also cl. 005 for faucets with handles displayed, escutcheons with the handles showing & taps with assemblies that have handles showing. |
| 008-06-03 | Valves | Includes: all types of valves such as wastegate control valves, starting fluid valves, check valves, ball cocks and floats, slidable valves, ball valves, oil burner valve bodies, flush valves and control, butterfly valves, flapper valves for water closets, foot valves. |
| | | Does NOT include: valve handles (cl. 005-08). NOTE: valves, regulators, cocks, valves and escutcheons, |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|--|
| | | thermostatic valves - any of these items with handles displayed are cross-referenced to cl. 005-08. |
| 008-07 | Shower Heads | Includes: all types of shower heads, such as portable shower heads, and shower towers. |
| | | See also cl. 008-09. |
| 008-08 | Pipes, Hoses and Fittings, Couplings and Nozzles | Includes: float device and protective coverings for pipe, nozzle bumper, fuel injection nozzle, tree sap collecting spigot, spout adapter, connector sleeve for pipe, radiator hose, T-shape pipe fitting, elbow pipe, tubing previously in cl. 018 (wires), air injector. |
| | | Does NOT Include: nut or other similar fastening devices for fastening to pipe (cl. 003-05) or reels or hose supports (See Containers). |
| 008-09 | Sprinklers and Sprayers | Includes: all types of sprinklers and sprayers such as lawn sprinklers, paint sprayers and spray guns (see also Airbrush cl. 086 and cl. 010), agricultural spraying implements, sprayers for insecticides, fire protection sprinklers. |
| | | Does NOT Include: reels (cl. 540), kitchen sink sprayers (see cl. 008-06.02). |
| | | All container type sprayers cross-referenced to containers as of November 20, 1991. All hose reels reclassified to containers November 20, 1991. |
| 008-11 | Sinks and Basins | Includes: lavatories, kitchen sinks, bathroom sinks, pedestals for sinks registered separately, portable sinks, vanity tops and bowls, scrub sinks, laundry sinks. |
| | | Sinks in combination with shelving should be cross-referred to cl. 044. (July 1992). |
| 008-11-10 | Single Basin Sinks | Includes: all sinks with only one basin, single basin sinks with drain boards. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--|
| 008-11-20 | Double Sinks | Includes: all sinks with two or more basins. |
| 008-12 | Tubs and Showers | Does NOT include: swimming pools (see cl. 008-12.60). |
| 008-12-10 | Tubs and Showers with INTEGRAL wal | ls Search cl. 008-12.20 as well. |
| | | Tubs and showers with HIGH upstanding INTEGRAL walls above the basin. There is NOT a distinct line between the shower base/tub and the walls above the basin. |
| | | Includes: both bathtubs and shower stalls. shower and tub walls registered without the shower or tub basin portion, sit up bath. |
| 008-12-20 | Tubs and Showers with DISCRETE wal | ls Also search cl. 008-12.10. |
| | | The high walls which extend far above the upper edge of the basin appear to separate from the basin at a distinct line. |
| 008-12-30 | Shower Bases | Also search cl. 008-12.20. |
| | | The (usually relatively shallow) basin portion of the shower usually with a single hole in it. |
| | | Includes: shower platform. |
| | | Does NOT include: shower stalls (cl. 008-12.10 and cl. 008-12.20). |
| 008-12-40 | Bathtubs without walls | Also search cl. 008-12.20. |
| | | Includes: whirlpools, "spas", hydrotherapy spas, tubs for handicaps, tub shells, sunken tubs, bed bathtub (inflatable), footbath tray, toy bathtub, hydromassage unit, soaking pool, tub with seat, portable bath, "Bathing pool" (NOT swimming pool), bathtub skirt, hot tub, bathtub with cover. |
| 008-12-50 | Bidets | Includes: Douche bath pan. |
| 008-12-60 | Swimming Pools and Accessories | Includes: diving boards, wading pools, ladders for pools (see also |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------------|------------------------------------|--|
| | | cl. 062-01), stairs for pools (see also cl. 018-03.04), vacuum cleaners for pools (see also cl. 012) pool cover rollers, spas (see also cl. 008-12.40) pool liner (see also cl.026) structural support for a pool (see also cl. 018), porthole (window) for pool wall (see also cl. 018) aquatic dumbbell (see also cl. 715-30), aquatic exercise apparel (see also cl. 006), pool cleaner, floating chair (cl. 014-64, boats and cl. 044) panel for pool, pond liner (see also cl. 018, cl. 026), life guards chair (cl. 044). (August 1992). Does NOT Include: life preserving belts (cl. 006), water filters, skimmers, pumps (cl. 008). |
| 008-13 | Toilets | Does NOT Include: chamber pots like bowls, see Containers. |
| 008-13-10 | Urinals | Does NOT include: combination toilet and urinal (see toilets). |
| 008-13-11 | Toilet Tank only | Also search combination tank and toilet. Includes: cistern (for toilet), flush tank, covers for flush tanks. |
| 008-13-12 | Toilet bowl only | Also search combination tank and toilet (cl. 008-13.20). Also search seat only if toilet includes seat (cl. 008-13.13). Includes: water closet basin, closet, closet pan, closet combination (Combined Toilet and Sink) |
| 008-13-12-10 | Portable toilets, chemical closets | <pre>Includes: dry toilets, toilets which look like bottles, portable commodes and free standing "potties" for children. Does NOT include: chamber pots which look like bowls (see Containers). Many have seat and covers. None have the conventional tank associated with the conventional flush toilet although some have a tank of sorts under the toilet basin.</pre> |
| 008-13-13 | Toilet Seat (w/out cover) only | Also search toilet bowl only (cl. 008-13.12), combination tank and toilet (cl. 008-13.20). Includes: children's "potty" seats, toilet training "rings" for |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|---|
| | | children, toilet seats for invalids which attach to conventional toilets or free standing "potties" and commodes which do not look like containers see Portable toilets (cl. 008-13.12.10) child's training seat, paper seat covers, covers for seat lids. |
| 008-13-20 | Combination tank and toilet | Search tanks only (cl. 008-13.11), toilet bowls only (cl. 008- 13.12) and seat only (cl. 008-13.13) (if application includes seat). |
| 008-14 | Soap and Toothpaste Dispensers | Includes: All types of soap and toothpaste dispensers normally with spout at bottom. |
| | | Also see class 338 for similar dispensers of non-liquid products. |
| 009 | PRINTING AND OFFICE MACHINERY signature writers, cash registers | Includes: all products that are used in conjunction with printing; the printing machines themselves and any product that deals with the binding of books or papers. |
| 009-01 | Miscellaneous Printing and Office Machinery | Includes: various products that are used in printing but due to their limited number are not substantial enough to make up a sub- class on their own. Holders for making rubbing-type reproductions, edge curler members for paper machines, signature writers, processing machines, presses (not printing type) and calculating cards or devices but not calculating machines (see cl. 023), hand operated strapping tool, mail and bank note processing machines. |
| 009-02 | Typewriters and Parts thereof | Includes: all types of typewriters and parts thereof, teletype, printing telegraph. Does NOT Include: computers or teleprinters (cl. 023), typewriter spools, ribbon spools, correcting spools and reels all in |
| | | containers and cl. 023. NOTE: All typewriter ribbons (cl. 023-09.02), cartridges (cl. 023.09.02) and disks (cl. 025). |
| 009-03 | Printing Machines | Includes: old style printers, ink roller holders, printing presses, credit card imprinters used in stores, card punching machines (with computer see cl. 023), cover plates for a printing machine, whiteprint machines, type holders, cheque writers and |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|--|
| | | duplicating machines (not the photocopying type in cl. 084) (1991) |
| 009-04 | Embossing Machines and Labellers for Printing | Includes: hand operated labeling machines and tape embossing tools, tag attachers. |
| | | Does NOT Include: embossing machines for sheet material or other types of embossing other than print. |
| | | See cl. 010-03.08 (Staplers) cl. 120-20 (Staple Guns). |
| 009-05 | Type Faces and Fonts | Includes: type fonts, computer type fonts, marking punches or dies, microfont lettering guides, sign letters and monograms. |
| | | Consult with supervisor, may be copyright subject matter. |
| 009-06 | Bookbinding Machines, Paper Punching Machines, Stapling Machines, Guillotines, Trimmers and Jogging or Sorting Machines | Includes: stapler units, bursters, deleavers, paper punches, cutting presses and paper joggers, shredders, heat sealing machines. |
| | | Does NOT Include: sorting or card punching machines (cl. 009-03) with computers (cl. 023) (1991). |
| | | See also cl.010. |
| 009-07 | Cash registers and Printing Calculators | Includes: calculators which print out calculations on paper (1991). |
| 010 | STATIONARY AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT, ARTISTS AND TEACHING MATERIALS | NOTE: OFFICE AND PRINTING MACHINERY - cl. 009; TYPEWRITER RIBBON SPOOLS - cl. 023; DESK ORNAMENTS which do not have another function - cl. 032. |
| | | NOTE: Advertising, labels, decals, transfers and package labeling can be found in ALL of the following locations: |
| | | <pre>- all of the "ornamented" container sub-classes (most of which are denoted as -02) - cl. 002 (particularly sub-classes cl. 002-01, cl. 002-04.01, cl. 002-04.03, cl. 002-04.05 and cl. 002-04.09)</pre> |
| | | - cl. 010 (particularly sub-classes cl. 010-02 and cl. 010-05) |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|--|
| | | - cl. 032-01 and cl. 032-02 |
| | | - cl. 599 |
| 010-01 | Miscellaneous Stationary | Includes: Metric converters, memo capsules, slide rule, sliding calculator, "Rolodex" type holders for files, tape dispensers. |
| | | NOTE: Also see cl. 010-03.01 Miscellaneous Office Equipment. |
| 010-02 | Paper | Includes: note pads, bookmarks, writing paper, cards for correspondence or announcements, envelopes, greeting cards, postcards, tickets, business cards, security cards; all types of writing, drawing, drafting painting or printing paper, date record cards. |
| | | Does NOT include: wrapping paper (see cl. 599). |
| 010-03 | Office Equipment | |
| 010-03-01 | Miscellaneous Office Equipment | Includes: embossing press, letter openers, shearing machine, forms register, blotters, sorter, electric erasers, cutting blades, staple extractors, paper punches, bank note examining machines, coin rollers (non container type), seal openers, display charts, scissors (cl. 120), film pullers, note holders, mark readers, autographic registers, cheque identifiers, card punching stylus, paper cutters, stamp pads, rubber stamps, deleavers, coin wrapping devices. MANY ARTICLES IN THIS CLASS SHOULD BE IN OTHER CLASSES. |
| | | Containers have been removed from this class as of November 12, 1991. |
| | | See also cl. 009 Printing and Office Machinery. |
| | | NOTE: Also see cl. 010-01 Miscellaneous Stationary. |
| 010-03-02 | Telephone Indexes | Includes: telephone registers, list finders. |
| 010-03-03 | Paperweights and Magnetic Paper Holders | |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|--|
| 010-03-04 | Paper clips, easels, tripods, desk sets and organizers | <pre>Includes: book supports, book stands, book holders, copyholders, vertically oriented book trays, copy stands, stamp racks, viewing stands, reading platforms, page holders, printer supports, document holders, notebook holders, copy stands, calculator stands, support stands, note holders, memo holders, instrument stands, remote control receptacles, steering wheel clipboards, book and file boxes, paper binders with knee supports. See also cl. 044-07 lecterns and cl. 010-03.01 Miscellaneous. See 044-03.05 for drafting tables.</pre> |
| 010-03-07 | Pencil Sharpeners | Includes: both electrical and non-electrical. |
| | | See also cl. 112-01 Cosmetic Sharpeners. |
| 010-03-08 | Staplers and Parts Thereof | Includes: staplers, stapling hammers. |
| | | NOTE: Industrial machine type staplers used in bookbinding go in cl. 009. |
| | | See also cl. 120-02 (Staple Guns) cl.009-04 (Labeling Machines). |
| 010-03-09 | Bookends | |
| 010-03-10 | Clipboards | |
| 010-04 | Calendars and Holders Thereof | Includes: holders for calendars and date calculators. |
| 010-05 | Books | Includes: covers for books, bindings and parts thereof, albums, diaries, compendiums, fasteners for holed papers, stationary folders, folders, binders, spine, leaflets. |
| 010-06 | Writing Materials | |
| 010-06-01 | Miscellaneous Writing Materials | Includes: erasers, pantographs, stencils for geometric figures, eraser cleaner, plotting boards. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|---|
| 010-06-02 | Pens, Pencils, Markers, Bingo Daubers and Parts Thereof | <pre>Includes: caps for pens, pen nibs and pen clips, sprayers that are shaped like a pen, 'bingo' daubers, shoe polish containers with a brush, dauber or sponge type applicator. Shoe polish type containers which look like containers and NOT like pens are also cross-referenced in containers. (1992) Does NOT Include: brushes (cl. 012). See also containers for shoe polish applicators, pen shaped containers, deodorant applicators.</pre> |
| 010-07 | Mang Clobes Man Locators and Parts | Includes: teaching materials not elsewhere specified including |
| 010-07 | Thereof | floor appliques to teach dancing, musical teaching aids, mobile unit for school laboratories, electronic teacher consoles. |
| 010-08 | Holders for Suspension Files/Dividers | Includes: separators for filing boxes or files and racks for files, dividers for filing cabinets. (1992) |
| | | NOTE: Cabinets and drawers go in cl. 044; Indicator tabs go in cl. 002. |
| 012 | BRUSHING AND SCRUBBING, CLEANING DEVICES brushes, brooms, scrapers | Includes: all types of brushes, scrubbing and cleaning devices for household or corporal use; other types of brushes that are not specifically used as cleaning devices such as paint brushes and brushes for cooking are also included in this class; other cleaning devices such as scrapers for cleaning windows, scouring pads, sponges, carpet or furniture shampooing apparatus & all containers with brushes attached to them at any location are all assigned to this class. (Containers with brushes which show in all exterior views are NOT cross-referenced to containers. If however, the brush is hidden in any view the container should be cross- referenced). Please note that brooms used in the game of curling are also included in cl. 012. |
| 012-01 | Miscellaneous Brushing and Scrubbing and Cleaning Devices | Includes: mop wringers, record cleaners (see also cl. 022), automobile washing and waxing tools, cleaning wand caddy, protector for use with shaving brushes, disposable mop pads, floor mat cleaning pads, glove washing boxes, portable blowers, cleaning head assembly for cassette cleaners, storage base assembly for brushes, in tank toilet bowl cleaning devices, applicator for particulate |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|--|
| | | carpet cleaning compositions, extensible handles, shoe polish case & bath, cleaning and cosmetic applicators. Some of these items are cross-referenced to cl. 012-03, cl. 012-03.01 and cl. 012-04.01. |
| 012-02 | Brushes | Includes: all types of brushes for cleaning or corporal use such as dish washing brushes, windshield cleaning brushes (NOTE: If the brush is combined with a scraper or sponge it should also be cross- referred to cl. 012-06 or cl. 012-07), hot iron brushes for hair (see also cl. 112-03 toiletries), mascara brushes (see also cl. 112-01 toiletries), body scrubbers, hand dusters, facial cleaning brushes, shoe polishing brushes, garment brushes, toilet bowl brushes, back scratchers, metal brushes. |
| | | See cl. 112 for combs, shaving brushes. |
| 012-03 | Brooms and Mops | Includes: all types of brooms except for electrical brooms (see cl. 012-04) and mops including sponge mops (but not parts see cl. 012-03.01), curling brushes (see cl. 012-03.01 for handles & parts). Also includes carpet grooming devices, whisk brooms, combined broom dusters, bowling lane brooms and dusters, push brooms, window washing squeegees, self-wringing mops, curling brushes. |
| 012-03-01 | Handles, Component Parts & Elements for Mops, Brooms & Brushes | Includes: broom shrouds, angle broom shrouds, broom covers, moulded broom heads, mop frames, casing for an application head, backing plate for a mop head, mop heads of all kinds, spring member for use in curling brooms, curling broom handles, mop handles, broom handles, broom caps, handle gripper for a broom. |
| 012-04 | Vacuum Cleaners and Electric Brooms | Includes: all types of vacuum cleaners but not parts (see cl. 012-04.01), electric brooms (see cl. 012-04.01 for parts), suction cleaners, electric carpet cleaners, canister vacuum cleaners, air suction cleaning devices, upright vacuum cleaners, hand held vacuum cleaners, carpet extractors, compact extractors, convertible vacuum cleaners, portable power vacuum cleaners and blowers, back carried vacuum cleaners. |
| 012-04-01 | Vacuum Cleaners (Electric Brooms) - Component Parts and Elements | Includes: nozzles, housing for vacuum cleaner motors, central vacuum system inlet valves, vacuum cleaner tool and hose rack, base for an upright vacuum cleaner, outrigger castor support for a vacuum cleaner, casing for a vacuum cleaner, vacuum cleaner nose |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------------|---|---|
| | | handle, tank for an electric vacuum cleaner, end cover for a vacuum cleaner, vibrator attachment for vacuum cleaners, latch plates for vacuum cleaners, dust bag holders, handles, rotary brushes. |
| | | NOTE: Swimming pool vacuums are in cl. 008-12.60. |
| | | Does NOT include: street sweepers or vacuums (see cl. 014-94). |
| 012-05 | Floor Polishers | Includes: floor polishers, floor conditioners, surface treating machines, floor treating units, floor polishers and scrubbing machines, floor waxers, surface scrubbing appliance units. |
| 012-05-01 | Component Parts for Floor Polishers | Includes: housing for a floor treating machine, handle for a household appliance, casing for a floor polisher base, mobile dispensary cabinets, floor and carpet treating machines, combined dispensers and applicators. Some items are cross-referenced to cl. 012-05.01.02 & cl. 012-05.02. |
| 012-05-01-02 | Shampooing Apparatus | Includes: all liquid dispensing devices for cleaning carpets & upholstery, i.e., hand-held foam applicators, automobile cleaning devices, liquid extractor surface cleaners, liquid dispenser vacuum cleaners (see cl. 012-04), combination rug washer carrying and storing container & drip tray. Some of these items are cross-referenced to cl. 012-05.01 & cl. 012-04. |
| 012-05-02 | Component Parts for Shampooing Apparatus | Includes: dispensing applicator for cleaning upholstery and carpets, liquid container assembly for a floor and carpet treating machine, dispensary tank or similar article, hand tool for cleaning device, canister for carpet shampoo machine, shampoo cartridge for carpet cleaner. Some of these items are cross-referenced to cl. 012-05.01, cl. 012-05.01.02. |
| 012-06 | Scouring Pads, Sponges and Lint Removers | <pre>Includes: scouring pads, sponges and lint removers. Does NOT include: sponge mops (cl. 012-03) and car wash sponge mitts (cl. 006-07), bingo dauber and shoe shine applicators (cl. 010-06.02), cosmetic applicators (cl. 112-01). NOTE: While some articles in the class are identified as brushes they have been put in this particular sub-class because they are</pre> |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------------|--|--|
| | | primarily sponges. In cases where the sponge is combined with a scraper or other type of cleaning device the article should be cross-referred to the appropriate sub-class. |
| 012-07 | Scrapers | Includes: all types of scrapers for windows, windshields, for paint, for cleaning dishes, lottery card scraping device. |
| | | Does NOT include: boot scrapers (See cl. 006-05.09). NOTE: If scraper is combined with another cleaning device such as a brush or sponge, the article should be cross-referred in the appropriate sub-class. |
| 012-08 | Toothbrushes - Non-Electrical and their component parts | Includes: all hand-held non-electrical oral hygiene devices, i.e., tooth brushes, disposal toothbrush, vacuum toothbrush for the disabled, combined mouth brush and prosthesis brush, toy tooth brush for children, interdental brush, integral toothbrush, sulcus brush, denture brush, combined toothbrush & teething ring device, toothbrush handle, brush head for toothbrush. |
| | | Does NOT include: charging units for power operated toothbrushes (see cl. 024-03), toothbrush holders (containers), toothpicks (cl. 439). |
| 012-08-01 | Miscellaneous Dental Care Products and Dental Floss Applicators | <pre>Includes: dentifrice & toothbrush, dental floss holder, dental floss harp shaped type), timer & similar device, combined refillable toothbrush & cover, dental tool handle, "Recure-Dents", portable dental hygiene kit, orthodontic applicator, combined toothpick & floss device. NOTE: box type dental floss are in Containers class.</pre> |
| 012-08-01-02 | Electric Tooth Brushes and their component parts | Includes: all hand-held electrical & motor operated oral hygiene devices i.e., motor operated toothbrushes, toothbrush holder, motor operated toothbrush handle, electric toothbrush, battery operated toothbrush, replaceable head for dispensing toothbrush, brush head for mounting in a dental unit, dental centre (see cl. 024-03 & cl. 013-010), rechargeable electric toothbrush, etc. |
| | | Does NOT include: charging units for power operated toothbrushes |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|---|
| | | (see cl. 024-03), toothbrush holders (containers), toothpicks (cl. 439). |
| 012-09 | Paintbrushes, Paint Rollers and Brushes for Cooking | Includes: paint brushes, paint rollers, liquid stock applicator, combination brush and paint can opener, combined paint applicator and paint roller, hand-held paint roller, pastry brush for cooking, carpet roller. Does NOT include: paint cans (see containers) or other tools used |
| | | in painting (cl. 120). See cl. 008 for paint sprayers. |
| 012-09-01 | Handles & Component Parts for Paintbrushes, Paint Rollers and Brushes for cooking | |
| 013 | MEDICAL AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT contraceptive devices, sanitary napkins | Includes: all types of medical, hospital and laboratory equipment plus dental and veterinary equipment such as fixed apparatus, tools, prosthetic articles and materials for dressing wounds, nursing and medical care. |
| | | See also cl. 072 Measuring Instruments (particularly cl. 072-01) for measuring instruments related to medical care. |
| | | Does NOT Include: office furniture such as desks, cabinets, dentist chairs or other types of furniture (cl. 044), birth control pills (cl. 020), clothing (cl. 006), medical dosage spoons (cl. 007). |
| 013-01 | Fixed Apparatus and Equipment for Doctors, Hospitals and Laboratories | |
| 013-01-01 | Oxygen Tent Equipment and Parts Thereof | Includes: laboratory ozonators and storage cabinets for emergency breathing equipment. |
| | | Does NOT include: oxygen masks, gas masks, surgical masks, resuscitators, hockey, underwater or welding masks (cl. 006-04.03). |
| 013-01-02 | Sterilizing Equipment and Parts Thereof | Includes: pressure chambers, scrub sinks (see also cl. 008), oral hygiene devices, denture cleaning units, contact lens disinfecting units, sterilizers for toothbrushes, shoe sanitizer cabinets, ultraviolet sterilizers. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|--|
| 013-01-03 | X-Ray Equipment and Parts Thereof | Includes: control panels for X-Ray apparatus, X-Ray diffractometer housings, X-Ray tube housings. |
| 013-01-04 | Dental Equipment and Parts Thereof and Machines and Apparatus for the Production of Artificial Teeth | Includes: dental foot controllers, dental abrading units, dental lathes, light units for curing dental materials, washers and aspirator devices. |
| | | Does NOT include: hand-operated dental instruments. |
| 013-01-05 | Blood Pressure Measuring Equipment and Parts Thereof | Includes: sphygmomanometer cases. |
| | and Farts mereor | See also cl. 072 Measuring Instruments (particularly cl. 072-01) for measuring instruments related to medical care. |
| 013-01-07 | Surgical and Laboratory Tables | Includes: surgical tables, chiropractic tables, laboratory tables, embalming tables, medical examination tables, dissecting tables. (see also cl. 044), spine boards, undertakers table, stretcher, patient transport device. |
| 013-01-08 | Miscellaneous Fixed Apparatus for Doctors, Hospitals and Laboratories | <pre>Includes: hemodialysers, flow detectors for intravenous sets, mobile units for school laboratories (see cl. 010-07) parts for handling biological tissues, spirometers, enteral feeding pumps, plotter cases, heart testers, needle and syringe destructors, isolators, pulmonary diagnostic instruments, radiation lamps, controllers for valvable cassettes, transcutaneous electronic nerve stimulator devices, radiotherapy equipment, diathermy apparatus, galvanic skin response monitors, blood cell separators and counters, blood filters (also cl. 008-02), hangers for I.V. (See also cl. 003-05.05.01 and cl. 542), tube retainers, incubators. See also cl. 072 Measuring Instruments (particularly cl.072-01) for measuring instruments related to medical care. Does NOT include: miscellaneous medical instruments and tools (cl. 013-02.12) or cabinets (cl. 044).</pre> |
| 013-02 | Medical Instruments and Instruments | Includes: only hand-operated instruments. |
| 013-02 | and Tools for Laboratory Use | Includes. Only hand-operated instituments. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|--|
| 013-02-01 | Test Sheets | Includes: all types of testing tools such as skin test induration report cards, autoclave test sheets, diagnostic test devices. See also Containers. |
| | | All containers removed from this class November 20, 1991. |
| | | See also cl. 072 Measuring Instruments (particularly cl. 072-01) for measuring instruments related to medical care. |
| 013-02-02 | Needles, Syringes, Catheters and Applicators | Includes: myringotomy tube inserters and aspirators, nasal cannula, laryngotracheal cannula, I.V. spike and drop former housings, protection against being stuck with a needle, tube connectors. |
| 013-02-03 | Surgical Knives, Haemostats, Spikes, Surgical Scissors and Scalpels | Includes: myringotomy knives, endodontic instruments, forceps. (see also cl. 120 and cl. 007). |
| 013-02-04 | Retractors and Surgical Frames | Includes: all types of retractors and frames. |
| 013-02-05 | Breast Pumps | Includes: pumps, muscle exercisers and parts. |
| 013-02-06 | Vein Strippers | Includes: head segments of a vein stripper, vein delineators. |
| 013-02-07 | Male Incontinence Guards | Includes: male incontinence guards , colonic irrigation boards (see also diapers in cl. 006-02.02, female incontinence guards cl.013-04.01 and internal female urinary devices cl. 013-04.05.). |
| | | Does NOT Include: Also I.V. containers and urinary or other drainage containers, Bed pans, urine metering devices, medical dosage spoons, intravenous bags. All these articles have been moved to Containers November 12, 1991. |
| 013-02-08 | Medical Spatulas, Tongue Depressors, Swabs | Includes: oral spatulas, tongue blades, tongue cleaners, cervical scrapers. |
| 013-02-09 | Surgical Staplers, Clips and Cartridges for Clips | Includes: surgical ligating instruments, clip cartridges, surgical clip applicators, surgical occluding instruments, staple removers. |
| 013-02-10 | Dental Instruments and Equipment | Includes: only hand-operated instruments, trays for bridge impressions, dental mirrors (also cl. 044), articulators, dental |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|---|
| | | wedges, showers for dental care, dental stain removers, applicators for tooth sealants, dental handpiece wrenches, dental nozzles, orthodontic bases, dental aspirator tubes. |
| 013-02-11 | Medical Scopes | Includes: otoscopes, ophthalmoscopes, stethoscopes, endoscopes, earscopes, vision testing apparatus. |
| 013-02-12 | Miscellaneous Medical Instruments and Tools | Includes: medical magnetic bands or pads, dispensers for surgical sutures, implantable defibrillator patches, electrodes, inserts for ostomy receptacles, corn removers, talus surface gages, tendon hammers, amniotomes, medical suction curettes, surgical drains, bone stimulation electrodes, device for examining the foot, Spirometer devices, surgical tape applicators, face depilating apparatus, probes, tibial templates, cervical dilators. |
| 013-03 | Prosthetic Articles | Includes: stents for heart valves, artificial teeth, mitral heart valves, hip, shoulder, femoral, tibial and knee prosthesis, artificial hearts. Does NOT include: gripping and grabbing devices for handicapped people (cl. 006-12). |
| 013-04 | Materials for Dressing Wounds, Nursing and Medical Care | |
| 013-04-01 | Sanitary Napkins, Tampons, Tampon Inserters and Vaginal Applicators | <pre>Includes: female incontinence guards (see also diapers in cl. 006- 02.02, male incontinence guards cl.013-02.07 and internal female urinary devices cl. 013-04.05.). Does NOT include: douche syringes (see Containers or Nozzles cl. 008-08).</pre> |
| 013-04-02 | Surgical Drapes, Sheets | Includes: surgical laparotomy pads, inflatable mattresses for treating patients, mats for retaining dental instruments. |
| 013-04-03 | Bandages, Surgical Pads, Electrode Pads, Adhesive Plasters, Surgical Dressings and Holders Therefor | Includes: gummed tape, corn-plasters, garments for retaining surgical dressings, thermal bandages for human and animal use. |
| 013-04-04 | Contraceptive Devices | Includes: all types of intrauterine contraceptive devices. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|--|
| | | Does NOT include: birth control pills (see cl. 020-05). |
| 013-04-05 | Internal female urinary devices | See also diapers in cl. 006-02.02, female incontinence guards cl.013-04.01 and male incontinence guards cl.013-02.07 . |
| | | Does NOT include: urinary drainage containers, bed pan covers, bed pan carriers, bed pan liners, disposable urinals, urinals, (toilets and urinals and mid stream collectors cl. 008), urinal bottles moved to containers November 12, 1991. |
| 013-04-06 | Infants' Teething Rings and Pacifiers | Includes: all types of soothers and teething rings. |
| | FACILIEIS | NOTE: See also cl. 076-06.10 Rattles and cl. 231 Nipples. |
| 013-04-07 | Inhalers | Includes: ultrasonic nebulizers, breathing devices for cold weather activities, bath and facial vaporizers (see cl. 086-02). |
| | | Does NOT Include: vaporizers, atomizers or humidifiers (see cl. 086-02). |
| | | Some cross-referred to Containers. |
| 013-04-08 | Miscellaneous Materials for Nursing and Medical Care | Includes: earplugs, lifting or supporting devices for handicapped persons, devices for turning a person confined to a bed, bathlifts (cl. 008-01), surgical splints, attachments for artificial legs, foot protectors for plastic cast, sinus pads, inking devices for recording baby footprints, heating pads, wax treatment bath for use in heat therapy, arthritic aids, tourniquets, rupture pads, eyewash bowl, vein strap. |
| | | Does NOT include: walkers, parts for canes and gripping devices for handicapped people (cl. 006-12), pillows (cl. 044-09). |
| 013-99 | Hearing Aids | Includes: all types of hearing aids and parts thereof and one transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulator. |
| 014 | MEANS OF TRANSPORT, HOISTING, AGRICULTURAL AND CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY, carts, bicycle racks | |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|--|
| 014-10 | Aviation | |
| 014-11 | Airplanes and Gliders | Includes: Airplanes, Aircrafts, Gliders, Unmanned Aircrafts, Gondola for Airship, Tilt Rotor Convertiplane. |
| | | Does NOT include: Planes that look like toy planes (cl. 723-12). |
| 014-12 | Helicopters | Includes: Aircrafts, Helicopters, Gyroplanes, Amphibian Flying Boat, Airships, Autogyros. |
| 014-13 | Aircraft Trainer | Includes: Aircraft Trainers (Flight simulators) |
| 014-14 | Rockets, Spacecraft, Airships, Air Vehicles, Hot Air Balloon & | Includes: Rockets, Spacecrafts, Airships, Balloon Neck Fitting. |
| | Accessories | Does NOT include: Rocket Weapons (cl. 019-03). |
| | | See also Flying Toys (cl. 711). |
| 014-19 | Airplanes & Helicopters Parts and Accessories | |
| 014-19-10 | Airplanes & Helicopters Parts and Accessories | Includes: Aircraft Fuel Sump Draining Tool, Polarized Window, Airplane Tail Wheel Body, Bomb Rack, Protective Device for Helicopters, Aircraft Seat, Auxiliary Helicopter Step, Light Aircraft Ski, Helicopter Cargo Pod, Vibration Reduction System. |
| | | Does NOT include: Aircraft Weapons (cl. 019). |
| 014-20 | Cars, trucks and buses | |
| 014-21 | Cars and Trucks - (Includes Rear Body Parts) | Includes: Automobiles, Racing Cars, Sports Cars, Automobile Body, Car Trainer (Simulates Driving). Motor Trucks, Moving Vans, Dump Trucks, Tow Trucks, Pick-Up Trucks, Utility Trucks, Lift Trucks, Truck Body. |
| 014-22 | Transferred to class 014-21 | All designs from this class were merged into class 014-21 on March 5, 2004. |
| 014-23 | Buses & Motor/Mobile Homes | Includes: Buses, Motor Homes, Mobile Homes, Wheelchair Coaches, School Buses, Omnibuses. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|---|
| | | See cl. 018-04 for prefabricated buildings. |
| 014-29 | Parts & Accessories for Motor Cars, Trucks, Buses | |
| 014-29-01 | Miscellaneous Parts & Accessories for Motor Cars, Trucks, Buses | Includes: Fifth Wheel Pullers, Anchor Buttons, Strut Retention Device, Key Safes, Key Receptacles (see also cl. 200-500), Support Plaques, Vehicle Roof Hatch Frames, Antennas(see also cl. 022-16 antennas). |
| | | Does NOT include: Keys, Locks and Latches (cl. 003-06). |
| 014-29-02 | Internal Mechanical Vehicle Components | Includes: Shock Isolation Mount, Oil Changer Pump, Bracket, Radiator Curtain, Springs, Radiator, Dust Cap, Fuel Saving Attachment, Heaters, Air Valve, Carburetor, Motor Frame Casting, Spark Plug, Shock Absorber, Lubricating Pad, Muffler, Silencer, Brake Drum, Exhaust Deflector, Exhaust Extension, Ignition, Filter, Manifold, Pneumatic Suspension Spring, Air Diverter, Brake Anchor, Mounting Flange, Rod Hose, Engine Preheater, Fuse, Shank Adapter, Alarm, Rotary Coupler, Fuel Pump, Fume Diluter, Vacuum Valve. See Security Measuring Devices (cl. 072-07). |
| 014-29-03 | Interior Vehicle Components | Includes: Brake Lever, Door Locking Device, Steering Wheel, Arm Rest, Dash Board, Steering Wheel Cover, Table for Vehicles, Seat Cover, Hanger Attachment, Pedals, Door Upholstery Shield, Fare Box, Gear Lever Handle Grip, Head Rest, Mounting for Safety Belt, Thermostat, Sunroof Handle, Screen/Divider, Steering Locking Apparatus, Car Heater, Seat Belt Buckles. Does NOT include: Other Fastening Devices (cl. 006-09, cl. 003-05). |
| 014-29-04 | Mirrors & Parts for Vehicles | Includes: Anti-Glare Device, Rear and Side View Mirror, Mirror Attachment, Supporting Member, Base for Rear View Mirror, Mirror Frame, Observation Mirror, Towing Mirror, Shield. See Mirrors & Frames (cl. 044-08). |
| 014-29-05 | Wheels & Parts for Vehicles | Includes: Wheel, Rim, Dust Cap, Hub Cap, Wheel Disc. Some wheels form hoisting vehicles. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|--|
| | | See tires (cl. 110), skate wheels (cl. 006-05.05), shopping cart wheels (cl. 014-41), bicycle and motorcycle wheels (cl. 014-59.10), locomotive wheels (cl. 014-96). |
| 014-29-06 | Mud Flaps, Splash Guards for Vehicles | Includes: Mud Flaps, Splash Guards, Attachment for Mud Guards. |
| 014-29-07 | Deflectors, Vents, Louvres & Parts for Vehicles | Includes: Window Exhaust Apparatus, Shields, Air (Wind) Deflector, Louvres, Underspoiler, Bug Deflector, Fairing Device, Window Vent, Airfoil. |
| 014-29-08 | Window Shades, Sun Visors & Parts for Vehicles | Includes: Window Shade, Sun Visor, Sun Shield, Display Device, Visor Clamp, Visor Attachment, Visor Sleeve, Clip, Bracket. |
| | | See household blinds and shades (cl. 044-10), windows (cl. 014-29.12), brackets (cl. 003-05.05). |
| 014-29-09 | Roof, Trunk Liners and covers for Vehicles | Includes: Automobile covers, Roof, Trunk Liners, Scoop Cover, Key Safe Cover, Engine Cover, Head Lamp Guard, Licence Plate Holder, Lens Protector, Hard Top Cover, Windshield Cover. |
| 014-29-10 | Wheel Accessories , Chains, Grip Pads for Vehicles | Includes: Chains, Grip Pad, Traction Bar, Anti-skid Device, Wheel Locking Device, Steering Wheel Lock, Anti-Theft Device. |
| | | See locks (cl. 003-06.02). |
| 014-29-11 | Bumpers & Grills for Vehicles | Includes: Bumpers, Bumper Attacher, Bumper End, Bumper Spring, Radiator Grill, Curb Signalling Device, Safety Bar, Bumper Strip, Bumper Trunk, Head Light Grill. |
| 014-29-12 | Windshield Wipers, Windows & Parts for Vehicles | Includes: Windshield Wiper, Window, Window Frame, Wiper Adapter, Windshield Mounting, Clamps and Wing Attachment for Windshield Wipers, Window Shield. |
| | | See also Windows & Shutters (cl. 018-03.05). |
| 014-29-13 | Fenders, Doors, Door Handles, Panels, Roofs for Vehicles | Includes: Fenders, Doors, Door Handles, Panels, Roof Tops, Wall Panel, Bonnet, Truck Fender, Quarter Panel, Hood, Tail Gate, Lift Gate Panel, Rear Door Panel, Front Fender Panel, Box Side Panel, |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|--|
| | | Door Extensions, Corner Panel. |
| | | See also cl. 003 for hardware and cl. 008 for faucet handles. |
| 014-29-14 | Steps, Running Boards, Kick Plates for Vehicles | Includes: Step, Running Board, Kick Plate, Foot Board, Step Plate. |
| 014-29-15 | Ornaments - for Radiators, Steering Wheels for Vehicles | Includes: Ornaments for radiators, steering wheels, radiator caps, radiator grill, Fender, Wheels, Door Edge Guard, Drivers Mascot, dashboards, taxis. |
| | | See also cl. 032-07, (sculpture) and cl. 001 (dolls). |
| 014-29-16 | Car Top Carrier, Ski Racks for Vehicles | Includes: Basket Rack, Deck Rack, Luggage Container, Carrier Slat, Roof Rack, Cargo Restraint, Clamps, Supports. |
| | | See also display racks (cl. 002-02.07), straps (cl. 521) and storage furniture for other types of ski racks (cl. 044-05). |
| | | Does NOT include: Vehicle Lights and Lens (cl. 004-06), Vehicle Alarm Devices (cl. 072), Vehicle Seats (cl. 044-04.12), skis (cl. 712-20). |
| 014-30 | Trailers | |
| 014-31 | House Trailers, Car & Truck Campers, Tent Trailers | Includes: House Trailers, Car & Truck Campers, Tent Trailers, Sleeper Cab, Car Top Camper, Carrier Tent, Truck Tent. |
| 014-32 | Trailers - Ski, Snowmobile, Boat, Transport | Includes: Trailers designed to transport items such as skis, snowmobiles, boats, transports, bicycles, horses, motorcycles, utility trailers. |
| 014-39 | Trailers Parts & Accessories | Includes: Ornamental Design for a Trailer Front End, Truck Bed Top Assembly, Fifth Wheel, Canopy, RV Door Assembly, Hitch, Trailer Jack Foot, Trailer Fender, Towing Connecter, Tie-Down Device, Tow Hook, Camper Loader, Pin Lock, Winch Casing, Centering Support for Boat Keel, Boat Trailer Roller Assembly. |
| | | See also Windows & Shutters (cl. 018-03.05), hardware (cl. 003). |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|---|
| 014-40 | Carts | Note: There are many designs for various types of carts in cl. 200- 500 (containers) and in cl. 044. |
| 014-41 | Shopping Carts, Parts & Accessories | Includes: Shopping Carts, Rim for Container, Bag Carrier, Handle Bar Support Rod, Support Frame, Parcel Carrier. |
| 014-42 | Wheelbarrows, Parts & Accessories | Includes: Wheelbarrows, Garden & Yard Carts, Wheelbarrow Wheels, Wheelbarrow Frame, Wheelbarrow Tray. |
| 014-43 | Dinner Wagons, Serving & Shelving Carts | (Having four legs or four casters with one or more horizontal shelves arranged approximate one under the other) |
| | | Includes: Dinner Wagons, Tea Wagons, Serving Carts, Portable Beverage Server, Rolling Bar, Refreshment Wagon. |
| 014-44 | Carts - one vertical wall | (Having four wheels or casters, a flat horizontal bottom, one upstanding vertical wall and one or more horizontal shelves). |
| 014-45 | Carts - Flat Bed - dolly-type | (Having four wheels or casters, horizontal dolly-type) |
| 014-46 | Carts - Cabinet Type | (Having four wheels or casters, including cabinets with horizontal shelving) |
| | | See also cabinets (cl. 044-05.03), film storage trolley (cl. 084-01). |
| 014-47 | Carts | (Having one, two or three wheels and a vertical handle) |
| | | Includes: golf cart, hand dolly. |
| | | See motorized gold carts (cl. 014-94). |
| 014-50 | Individual Transportation | |
| 014-51 | Bicycles | Includes: Bicycles, Foot-Operated Vehicles, Pedal Cycles . |
| | | Does NOT include: Children's Tricycles (cl. 723-30), Stationary Bicycles (cl. 715-10). |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|--|
| 014-52 | Motor Cycles & Motor Scooters | Includes: Motor Cycles, Motor Scooters, Motor Bikes, Mopeds, Power Cycles for Children. |
| 014-53 | Motor Cycles - Three & Four Wheels | Includes: Three Wheeled Vehicles, Four Wheeled Vehicles, Four Wheeled Motor Cycles. |
| 014-54 | Other Wheeled Vehicles with Pedals | Includes: Pushmobile, Go-Cart (Go-Kart), Pedicab, Open Frame Vehicle, non-motorized Go-Cart, Three Wheeled Vehicle, Wheel Trolley. |
| 014-55 | Walkers (Handicapped & Children), Parts & Accessories | Includes: Baby Walkers, Walkers (Two Wheel or Two Caster), Combined Walker Aid & Trolley, Skating Support Device, Invalid Walker, Base & Tray for a Standing Aid. |
| | | Does NOT Include: Canes and Crutches (cl. 006-12), Other Miscellaneous Materials for Medical Care (cl. 013-04.08), Composite Furniture (cl. 044-06). |
| 014-56 | Wheel Chairs, Parts & Accessories | Includes: Wheel Chairs, Push Chairs, Motorized Wheel Chairs, 3- Wheel All Terrain Wheel Chair, Folding Wheel Chair, Wheel Chair Bag. |
| 014-57 | Baby Carriages, Strollers, Parts & Accessories | Includes: Baby Carriages, Strollers, Rickshaw Stroller, Piggy Back Stroller, Canopy for Carriage, Stroller Handle, Bumper Arrangement, Sunshade, Hub Caps, Parcel Carrier, Extension Boot for Baby Carriages, Body Insert, Baby Carriage Springs, Adjustable Support for Carrier Backs, Hood for Carriage. |
| 014-58 | All Terrain Vehicles, Swamp Buggy | Includes: All Terrain Vehicles, Swamp Buggy, Tracked Vehicles. (These are larger than the three/four wheel vehicles in cl. 014- 53). |
| 014-59 | Bicycle and Motor Cycle Parts & Accessories | |
| 014-59-10 | Bicycles & Motor Cycles (incl. Three and Four Wheels) | Includes: Bicycle Hub, Bicycle Rim, Bicycle Saddle, Bicycle Hub & Fork, Cycle Back Rest, Parcel Carrier, Bicycle Pedal, Bicycle Steering Unit, Bicycle Noise Maker, Motorcycle Wheel, Safety Device for Motorcycle Handlebars, Motorcycle Fork, Cycle Fender, Side Car Body, Safety Bar, Licence Bracket, Hitch. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|--|
| | | Does NOT Include: Lights & Reflectors (cl. 004-06), Stationary Bicycles (cl. 715-10). |
| 014-59-20 | Bicycle Racks | Includes: Wall mounted, free standing, and cars bicycle racks. |
| 014-60 | Watercraft | |
| 014-61 | Floating craft | |
| 014-61-10 | Boats | Includes: Motor Boats, Speedboats, Cabin Cruisers, Yachts, Runabouts, Tug Boat, Fishing Boat, Marsh Boat, Hunting Boat. |
| | | Note: This Class includes all boats which do not fit into any of the other specific watercraft classes. |
| 014-61-20 | Canoes & Kayaks | Includes: Canoes & Kayaks. |
| 014-61-30 | Sailboats, Catamarans, Motorized Surfboards | Includes: Ski Sailboard, Deck Boat, Windsurfing Board & Sail, Catamaran Sailboat, Sailing Dinghy. |
| 014-61-40 | Waterscooters | Includes: Waterscooters, One Passenger Water Vehicle. |
| 014-61-50 | Pedal Boats | Includes: Pedal Boats, Paddle Boats. |
| 014-61-60 | Houseboats, Barges & Ships | Includes: Boat with Camper Top, Houseboat Cruiser. |
| 014-62 | Hovercraft/Air Cushion Vehicles | Includes: Hovercraft, Air Cushion Vehicles, Hydrofoil. |
| 014-63 | Underwater Vehicles - Submarine Type | Includes: Submarines, Underwater Remotely Operated Vehicle, Scuba Diving Device, Survival Capsule. |
| | | Does NOT include: Watercraft That Looks Like Toys (cl. 723-11). |
| 014-64 | Recreational Water Devices | Includes: Floats, Rafts, Water Sleighs, Dinghies, Pontoon Raft, Inflatable Boats, Water Planing Device, Swim Board, Floating Baby Seat, Aquatic Toy. |
| | | Does NOT include: Toys with Water Inside Them (cl. 721-61). |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|---|
| 014-69 | Watercraft - Parts & Accessories | <pre>Includes: Stack for Vessel, Floating Pontoon, Marina Float, Propulsion Device, Canoe Cushion & Seat, Sailboard Simulator, Paddle Handle, Anchor, Propeller, Steering Wheel, Sailboat Instrument Panel, Boat Transmission, Boat Bumper, Centreboard & Fin for Boats, Gimbaled Grill for Boats, Sailing Rig, Window Casing, Boat Engine, Boat Mast, Boat Windshield, Boat Canopy, Hock, Transom Drive, Chocks, Flybridge, Roller Buoy, Catamaran Container, Windshield for Inflatable Boat.</pre> Does NOT Include Luminous Devices for Boats (cl. 004-06), Waterways or Dock Signals (cl. 002-04.07), Windows (cl. 018-03.05) or Seats (cl. 044-04.12), Ping Pong Paddles (cl. 712-60). |
| 014-70 | Snow Vehicles | |
| 014-71 | Snowmobiles, Motorized Ski Vehicles | Includes: Snowmobiles, Motorized Ski Vehicles, Snow Vehicles. |
| 014-72 | Sleighs, Toboggans | Includes: Sleighs, Toboggans, Snow Scooters, Ski Vehicles, Ice Scooter, Tandem Ski Device. See skis (cl. 712-20), exercise equipment (cl. 715). |
| 014-74 | Snowblowers, Snowplows, Snowthrowers & Parts | Includes: Snowblowers, Snowplows, Snowthrowers, Snowbucket, Plough, Attachment for Snow Removal Apparatus, Cab for a Snowplow. |
| 014-79 | Snowmobiles, Sleighs & Toboggans Parts & Accessories | |
| 014-79-10 | Snowmobiles, Sleighs & Toboggans Parts & Accessories | Includes: Snowmobile Shock Absorber & Steering Device, Snowmobile Hood, Snowmobile Sleigh Runner, Engine Cowling, Fuel Tank, Track Element, Auxiliary Wheel Unit, Snow Vehicle Nose, Endless Belt Wheel Cleat, Braking Device for Sledges, Sledge Canopy. |
| 014-80 | Hoisting & Conveying | |
| 014-81 | Forklifts, Parts & Accessories | Includes: Industrial Fork Lift Truck, Crane with Load Arm Assembly, Tractor with Upright Masts, Guard Cab for Industrial Truck, Clamping Arms for Fork Lift Rotator, Telescopic Material Handling Vehicle, Skid Steer Loader, Lift Truck, Industrial Pallet Truck. |
| 014-82 | Elevators, Escalators, Parts & Accessories | Includes: Elevator Signalling Device, Lifting Platform, Swing Stage Cage, Portable Elevator Platform Unit, Elevator Car Interior, |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|---|
| | | Elevator Car Operating Panel, Legend Indicator, Loading Apparatus, Escalator Terminal, Escalator Safety Device, Escalator Newel, Escalator Conveyor Balustrade. |
| 014-83 | Vehicle Lifts, Jacks, Wheel Chocks, Ramps, Parts & Accessories | Includes: Vehicle Ramp, Wheel Lock, Auto Lift, Wheel Lifter, Lifting Platform, Stabilizer Jack, Wheel Chock, Trestle, Hydraulic Jack, Vehicle Hoist, Wheel Block, Rack Bar for Jack. |
| | | See tools (cl. 120). |
| 014-84 | Cranes, Cherrypickers, Booms, Parts & Accessories | Includes: Material Lift, Crane, Hydraulic Floor Crane, Crane Operators Cab, Cover for Wrecker Boom, Industrial Crane, Boom Support, Telescopic Crane Boom, Cantilevered Crane Boom Section. |
| 014-85 | Winches, Pulleys, Pulley Hooks, Parts & Accessories | Includes: Pulley Block, Hoist Casing, Electronic Hoist, Variable Speed Pulley, Hand Winch, Lifting & Interlocking Hood, Cable Drum, Wheel Hub, Marine Block, Winch, Drive Unit for Rolling Door, Load Binder, Descent Rope Brake, Winding Drum. |
| | | See tools (cl. 120), clothes lines (cl. 066-01), reels (cl. 542). |
| 014-86 | Conveyors, Linking Elements, Chutes, Parts & Accessories | Includes: Chain Link Pin, Chain Links, Crane Rail Clip, Conveyor Unit, Torque Device for Guide Wire, Extension Chute, Helical Conveyor, Article Chute, Switch for Rail Conveyor, Screening Apparatus, Skirtboard for Conveying Belts, Conveyor Module, Conveyor Station, Baggage Distributor. |
| 014-87 | Pallets | Includes: floor rack for transportation unit, double support pallet, transportation and storage pallet for plants, cargo underlayer. |
| 014-90 | Special Purpose vehicles | |
| 014-91 | Agricultural Vehicles | |
| 014-91-10 | Agricultural Machinery & Parts | Includes: Livestock Feeder, Carriage for Distribution of Fodder, Ploughs, Grain Grinder, Cultivator Tooth, Grain Drill, Hay Bailer, Blade for Rotary Hoe, Harrow, Tractor Seat, Separator, Hood for a Combine, Seedling Trailers, Swather, Hopper, Side Delivery Rake, Agricultural Sweep, Boom Spray, Chipper/Shredder, Agricultural |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|---|
| | | Tine, Combine Harvester, Harvester Cab, Manure Spreader. |
| | | See Farm, Garden & Orchard Equipment (cl. 028). |
| 014-91-20 | Tractors (Agricultural) & Ride-On Lawnmowers & Parts | Includes: Tractors, Ride-On Lawnmowers, Lawn Tractors, Tractor Cab, Tractor Hood & Grill, Tractor Safety Frame, Tractor Body, Tractor Roll Bar, Tractor Cowling, Tractor Mud Wheel. |
| | | See Farm, Garden & Orchard Equipment (cl. 028). |
| 014-92 | Construction Machinery | |
| 014-92-10 | Construction Machinery - Loaders, Bulldozers, Excavators,Graders | Includes: Compacter, Vibratory Roller, Digging & Carrying Scraper, Back Hoe, Earth Moving Machine, Asphalt Patch Machine, Tamping Machine, Road Planar, Impacting Machine, Trencher Power Unit, Concrete Curb Cutting Machine, Pipe layer Roller. |
| 014-92-20 | Parts & Accessories for Construction Machinery | Includes: Cylinder Tooth for Thrashing Machine, Grubbing Tongs, Hydraulic Ram, Impeller Hammer, Grapple, Compacting Wheel, Bulldozer Bit, Bulldozer Plough, Auger, Concrete Making Apparatus, Tool Carrier for Excavators, Chipping Blade, Log Loader, Industrial Air Filter, Blade for Road Grader, Adapter, Debarking Tool, Tillage Point, Faillead Mounting, Industrial Truck Shield. |
| | | See tools (cl. 120), machinery (cl. 074). |
| 014-93 | Armoured Vehicles, Tanks, Mine Carriers | Includes: Armoured Vehicles, Tanks, Mine Carriers. |
| | | See Weapons & Ammunition (cl. 019). |
| 014-94 | Special Purpose Vehicles & Parts | Includes: Fire Trucks, Motorized Golf Cars (see cl. 014-47, golf carts), Sweeper Vehicle, Floor Maintenance Machine, Tree Harvester, Air Crash Tender, Highway Maintenance Vehicle, Seismic Exploration Vehicle, High Flotation Vehicle, Scrubber, Surface Cleaning & Scarifying Machine, Log Slasher, Sweeper, Fire Engine Cab, Garbage Truck Body, Dump-Type Refuse Compacter, Leaf Mill Housing, Cable Splicer Seat. |
| | | See trash compactors (cl. 120-08). |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|--|
| 014-95 | Amusement Rides, Parts & Accessories | Includes: Car for an Amusement Device, Passenger Carrying Car for an Amusement Ride, Device for a Bob Sled Amusement Ride, Car for a Roller Coaster, Amusement Ride Simulated Gun and Restraint. |
| | | Does NOT include: Playground Structures (cl. 714). |
| 014-96 | Locomotives, Railway Cars, Aerial Tramway Gondola | Includes: Locomotives, Railway Cars, Aerial Tramway Gondola, Aerial Cabin, Monorail Coach, Motor Train, Rail Car End, Railway Hopper Car, Railway Wheel Detector, Parcel Rack for Railway Cars, Railway Car Shaker, Luggage Rack and Lighting Fixture Unit, Locomotive Check Valve, Master Control Unit, Locomotive Console, Friction Shoe, Railway Wheel, Transit Seat, Rail Anchor, Compressor Service Unit, Railroad Tie, Track Alignment Device, Chairlifts. |
| 014-97 | Buggies, Carriages, Sulkies, Parts & Accessories | Includes: Buggies, Carriages, Sulkies, Horse Drawn Wagon, Mud Guard for Double Closed Carriage, Upholstering Backs, Carriage Clip, Arm Rails, Box for Buggies, Buggy Top, Carriage Mounting, Dashboard, Buggy Seat Handle & Knobs, Sulky Frame, Sulky Wheel. NOTE: The articles referred to in this class are horse drawn and |
| | | not to be confused with cl. 014-40 (carts). |
| 018 | CONSTRUCTION ELEMENTS, PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS tents | Includes: all types of material used in the building and construction trades, except for Hardware (cl. 003), Bathroom fixtures (cl. 008), Electrical Equipment (cl. 024), Kitchen Equipment (cl. 007) or Tools (cl. 120). |
| 018-01 | Miscellaneous Construction Elements | Includes: bleacher stands, scaffolding (units), saw horses, trestle joints and any other material that doesn't fall within the definition of building materials or pre-fabricated building parts. Does NOT include: spacer bars for drying wood (cl. 003-05.01). |
| | | |
| 018-02 | Building Materials | |
| 018-02-01 | Miscellaneous Building Materials | Includes: all building materials that don't fall into any of the other sub-classes in this particular area of the class, such as angle bars, angle strips, braces, formers, structural rods, corner finishing strips for shingled side walls of a building. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 018-02-02 | Beams and Posts | Includes: all types of beams and posts, such as joists, transmission line supports, lintels, service poles, columns, structural support members, extruded posts. |
| | | Does NOT Include: trusses (cl. 018-03.02) or railing posts (cl. 018-02.06) spacer bars for drying wood (003-05.01). |
| 018-02-03 | Bricks, Blocks and Similar Articles | Includes: paving stones, paving blocks, paving slabs, curb stones and curb and drain units, patio stones, edging strips for landscaping, paving tiles. See also cl. 736 (blocks and puzzles). Does NOT Include: brick siding or other types of siding (cl. 018- |
| | | 02.05), moulds for bricks or blocks (cl. 122) should be cross- referred. |
| 018-02-04 | Tiles and Panels | Includes: all types of tiles or panels that are used for floors (cl. 038), walls or ceilings made of wood, plastic, rubber or laminated. |
| | | NOTE: Where the paneling resembles material that could be sold in roll form, i.e. textile fabrics or wallpaper, a search should also be made in cl. 026 Textile Fabrics and cl. 116-01 Wallpaper. |
| | | Does NOT Include: roof tiles or siding. |
| 018-02-05 | Siding | Includes: any type of panelling or siding to be applied to the exterior walls of a building, such as log siding, brick siding, weatherboard, concrete facings. |
| | | Does NOT Include: roof panels, however in cases where the panelling could be applied to a wall or roof, the design should be cross-referred in the present sub-class and cl. 018-02.08. |
| 018-02-06 | Fences and Railings | Includes: guard rails, bridge railings, ornamental railings, fence pickets, fence panels, fence post caps, vision barriers, chain links for fences, railing posts, combined rails and brackets, fence decoration, garden edging, lattice. |
| | | Does NOT Include: mounting brackets (see cl. 003-05.05). |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|--|
| | | NOTE: If design is for railings, see also cl. 018-03.04 (Staircases, Steps and Ramps). |
| 018-02-07 | Eavestroughing | Includes: all parts for eavestroughing such as edgings, corner mouldings for eavestrough soffit-facia, guttering units, interior and exterior corner plates |
| 018-02-08 | Shingles and Roofing Panels | Includes: roof tiles, edging strips, top ridge roofing members, edge capping members, corrugated roofing material. NOTE: See also assembled roofs in cl. 018-03.02. Also when a panel resembles a panel that could be applied to a wall, the design |
| | | should be cross-referred in cl. 018-02.05. |
| 018-03 | Prefabricated or Pre-Assembled Building Parts | |
| 018-03-01 | Miscellaneous Pre-fabricated Components | Includes: sound barriers, culverts, bases for utility standards, shuttering panels for concrete, chimneys, chimney cowls and caps, supports for car cleaning equipment, manhole units, pre-cast support member for a bench, frame for mobile home, telpheric stations, foundation skids, draught deflectors for chimney pot. |
| 018-03-02 | Roof Assemblies and Trusses | NOTE: If design is only a combination of shingles, see cl. 018-02.08. |
| | | Includes: roof modules, mansard roofs, gable roofs. |
| 018-03-03 | Awnings, Louvers and Parts | Includes: canopies and parts, louver blades, awning brackets, rain deflectors for windows. |
| 018-03-04 | Staircases, Steps and Ramps | Includes: fire escapes, swimming pool steps (see also cl.008- 12.60), stair treads, retractable steps. |
| | | Does NOT Include: ladders (cl. 062) |
| 018-03-05 | Windows and Shutters | Includes: complete window frames and skylights, complete frame units for buildings, caravans, greenhouses, ships. |
| | | Does NOT Include: window or frame extrusion or moulding, moulding |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|---|
| | | (cl. 018-03.10). |
| | | SEE ALSO cl. 014 for car windows, trailers, watercraft parts. |
| 018-03-06 | Doors and Gates | Includes: complete door or frame units such as storm doors, garage doors, gate arches, safe doors, panels for folding doors, turnstiles. |
| | | Does NOT Include: door or frame extrusions or mouldings (cl. 018-03.10). |
| 018-03-07 | Partition Walls | Includes: wall for a squash court, building portal and an interior partition structure. |
| | | Does NOT Include: simple panels (see cl. 018-02.04), extrusions or mouldings (cl. 018-03.10), office panels (cl. 044). |
| 018-03-08 | Construction Elements Gratings and Grilles | Includes: door and window grills, drain covers or grilles, tread grills, cable grids, decking, grill-type floor panels. |
| | | Does NOT Include: grills for fencing (cl. 018-02.06), ventilation grills (cl. 086-02). |
| 018-03-09 | Construction Elements Glass Sheets | Includes: embossed glass, textured glass, glass for shower doors. |
| | | Does NOT Include: complete window or door unit (cl. 018-03.05 and cl. 018-03.06). |
| 018-03-10 | Extrusions and Mouldings | Includes: architectural extrusions for doors, windows, pictures and mirrors, casket corner moulding, window and door extrusions, picture frame mouldings, sealing gaskets, trim for partition walls, cladding for door frames, door seals, channelling, frames (cl. 044), waterstops. |
| | | Does NOT Include: complete window, door, picture or mirror units (cl. 044) or posts and columns (cl. 018-02.02), spacer bars for drying wood (003-05.01). |
| 018-04 | Prefabricated Buildings | Includes: prefabricated houses, garages, igloos, other buildings, house, shelter, all structures that are preformed, portable and |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|--|
| | | which are delivered to the purchaser as a finished article such as those that may be transported in sections and put together by a simple operation such as bolting, telephone booths (see also cl. 022-09.02 and cl. 044), industrial cottages, bus shelters, carports, huts, service stations, sauna huts, greenhouses, air supported structures, portable toilets, store fronts, capsules. |
| | | See also sub-classes |
| | | Does NOT Include: larger structures or those to be constructed on site, doll houses (cl. 722-10), housings for pumping stations (cl. 008-03), water tanks and towers. See containers (November 21, 1991). |
| 018-04-10 | Prefabricated Buildings in Simulated Shapes | Includes: Buildings shaped like satchels, refrigerators, airplanes, soup tureens, milkshakes, ice cream cones, oranges (NOT simple spherical shapes), caterpillars, cowboy boots, hats, lemons, barrels, hot dogs, pumpkins, beer steins, pieces of cheese (with mouse), soup bowl, trees, birds, gas pump, milk carton, camera, basket, human face. |
| | | Does NOT Include: windmills, domes, doghouses (with and without the dogs), teepees, barns, "flying saucers", castles, igloos (see cl. 018-04). |
| 018-04-11 | Tents | Includes: tent pegs, tent poles, clothes hangers for tents, portable shelters, hunting blinds, tent windows, change tents, tent roof skylights, tent wall window awnings, sledge canopy, sun shelters, truck tent, peanut booth windows and skylights for tents and other tents. All appear to be made of fabric. |
| | | Does NOT Include: other camping equipment such as chairs, tables (cl. 044-03), dishes and pots (containers), trailers (cl. 014-30), camp stoves (cl. 104-01) or lanterns (cl. 004-03). |
| 019 | ARMS, PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES, ARTICLES FOR HUNTING, FISHING AND PEST KILLING | Includes: all types of weapons and ammunition whether it be for use in battle, hunting or children's toys, other hunting equipment, fishing equipment, traps and articles for pest killing |
| | | Does NOT Include: vehicle type weapons such as tanks (cl. 014-93), planes (cl. 014-10), targets (cl. 731 and cl. 733). |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|---|
| 019-01 | Projectile Weapons | Includes: all weapons that emit projectiles of one type or another such as guns, tear gas pistols, cannons, dart guns, mounts for telescopic sights, water pistols, archery bows, bolt mechanisms, revolvers, sub-machine guns, howitzers, firearms, parts. |
| | | Does NOT Include: gun cases, holsters (see containers), darts (cl. 711-40). |
| 019-02 | Other Weapons | Includes: swords, bayonets, truncheons, all types of other weapons that are not included in cl. 019-01 such as gaffs, electric baton for law enforcement, police clubs, boomerangs, brass knuckles, fencing foils, flame thrower. |
| | | For fishing spears see cl. 019-05.03. |
| 019-03 | Ammunition, Rockets and Pyrotechnic Articles | Includes: arrows, bullets, blasting caps, detonators, missiles, articles such as arrowheads, shotgun shells, missile boosters, detonating capsules, flares, ignition fuses, grenades, floating and underwater magnetic mines, guided missiles, pyrotechnic torches, rockets (fireworks), torpedoes. |
| | | SEE ALSO cl. 014-10 Aircraft. |
| | | Does NOT include: darts (cl. 711-40). |
| 019-05 | Hunting and Fishing Equipment | Includes: all types of hunting and fishing equipment |
| | | Does NOT Include: articles of clothing (cl. 006), weapons (cl. 019-01 and cl. 019-02), sleeping bags (cl. 026-10), tents (cl. 018-04.11). |
| 019-05-01 | Hunting Equipment | Includes: decoys, combined gunrest, seat and walking sticks, ammunition belts, goose or duck callers. |
| 019-05-02 | Fishing Lures | Includes: all types of lures such as feather baits, jigging lures, spoons, artificial fishing bait. |
| 019-05-03 | Other Fishing Equipment | Includes: Combined fishing rods and reels, floats, parts of fishing rods, landing net mount, fishing plug retriever, fishing hooks, spinners, sinkers, hook removers, nets, buoys (see also cl. 002 advertising), lobster traps, fishing rudders, fish net supports, sounders, leaders for fishing, fish mouth opener, otter board, ice |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|---|
| | | fishing equipment, jiggers, holders for fish hooks, sinkers, fishing signal device, ice augers (see also cl. 120), fishing nets, hand line holders, spears for fishing, harpoons, lines (also wires). Containers have been removed from this class. |
| | | Does NOT include: minnow pails, tackle boxes, (both in containers) sleeping bags (cl. 026-10), knives, scalers, auger (cl. 120). |
| 019-05-04 | Fishing Reels | See also cl. 019-05.03 for combined rod and reels, cl. 543 for other types of reels. |
| 019-05-05 | Fishing Rod Holders | See also cl. 044-05.01 for other holder which mount on wall, cl. 542 other types of holders, cl. 003-05.04 also lists fishing rod holders. |
| 019-06 | Traps and Articles for Pest Killing | <pre>Includes: ultrasonic pest control devices, insect traps, fly- traps, pesticide applicator, bait stations for slugs, moth repellent blocks, mouse and rat traps, fly swatters, flypaper holders, lark mirrors. Does NOT Include: fishing traps or nets (see cl. 019-05.03).</pre> |
| 019-99 | Miscellaneous arms, pyrotechnic articles, articles for hunting, fishing and pest killing | Includes: all other articles that don't fall into any of the above sub-classes. |
| 020 | CONFECTIONERIES AND EDIBLES pills, candy, gum, cereal | |
| 020-01 | Miscellaneous Confectioneries and Edibles | Includes: Biscuit, pastry, meat, snacks, infusion bags, cereal, salt block. |
| 020-02 | Candy and Chewing Gum | |
| 020-03 | Frozen Confections | Includes: Cones, Ice cream, Popsicle. |
| 020-05 | Medicinal Tablets | Includes: Tablets , caplets, capsules, pills, some pill dispensers, boxes pkg and trays. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|--|
| | | Dispensers are cross-referred to containers. |
| 022 | COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT telephones, pagers, VCR's, radios, remote controls | NOTE: Cassette cartridges and disks are in cl. 025 (Information Storage). Includes: Record players, radios, audio cassette players, compact disc players (but not compact disc drives cl. 023-07.01), loudspeakers, microphones, antennas and satellite dishes, remote controls, telephones, 2-way radios, intercoms. Does NOT include: Computers, compact disc drives, modems, fax machines, translator units, TVs and monitors (cl. 023-05.01), camcorders, and TV cameras (cl. 084-03.01), clock radios (cl. 072-04), tape cassettes and tape holders (containers), broadcast signal converters (cl.023-07.03). |
| 022-09 | Telephones | See cl.023-05.03 for combined televisions and telephones. |
| 022-09-01 | Novelty Telephones | Includes: Duck, rabbit, dog, fish, creature, train, lego, airplane, cloud, rainbow, golf bag with clubs, SkyDome, cars, lips, guitar, baseball and bats, telephone booth-shape, razor, clown, Mickey Mouse, Strawberry Shortcake, Ewok shaped telephones. |
| 022-09-02 | Wall Telephone Units and Mounting Shelves | <pre>Includes: wall-mounted coin/calling card pay phones, wall-mounted information or consumer boards with handset, wall-mount telephone cabinets or shelves, wall telephone boards with pockets. See also: Telephone booths and stands (cl. 018-04 and cl. 044). Does NOT include: Novelty phones (cl. 022-09.01).</pre> |
| 022-09-03 | Pedestal Telephones | Includes: All pedestal phones - DO NOT Cross-refer INTO OTHER SUB- CLASSES OF cl. 022. Does NOT include: Novelty phones (cl. 022-09.01). |
| 022-09-04 | Rectangular Antique-Style Telephone Bases | |
| 022-09-05 | Rectangular Telephone Bases | |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|---|
| 022-09-06 | Irregular-Shape Telephone Bases | Includes: Circular bases, oval bases, triangular bases, trapezoidal bases, bone-shaped bases, "hands-free telephone", "expansion phone", irregular polygon. |
| 022-09-07 | Handheld Telephones and Handsets with Controls | Includes: portable phone handsets with dial/keys, all phones with dial/keys on handsets, 2-way radio handsets, portable radio telephone. |
| | | See also: 2-way radios (cl. 022-09.12). |
| 022-09-08 | Telephone Handset with Cradle | Does NOT include: handsets with base where base extends beyond cradle, fax machines with handset/cradle (cl. 023-06.02). |
| 022-09-09 | Telephone Handset | Without Controls |
| | | Does NOT include: Fax machines with handset (cl. 023-06.02). |
| 022-09-10 | Telephone Cradles | Does NOT include: cradles with handsets or with base extending in front of or to side of cradle, carrier for a citizen's band radio unit. |
| | | See also: Fax machines with cradle (cl. 023-06.02). |
| 022-09-11 | Intercoms | Includes: voice receiver and transmitter, family pager transmitter, vehicular communications converter apparatus, cabinets for intercommunicating systems, intercommunications system master station units, loudspeaking telephones, communications device cabinet, conference microphone, secretarial answering cabinet, TV interphone door speakers, conferencing telephone unit, home monitoring device, teleconference console, intercom master control unit, intercom room station unit, teleconferencing module, speech module for intercommunications systems, electric information apparatus, audio conference terminal. |
| 022-09-12 | Two-way Radios other than walkie- talkie type | Includes: transceivers. |
| 022-09-13 | Telephone Accessories and Parts | Includes: Ear trumpet, telephone transmitter mountings, mouthpiece for telephone transmitter, casing for telephone mechanism, casing |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|---|
| | | <pre>for practice telegraph transmitting apparatus, telephone floor fitting, telephone coin boxes, sanitary clip-on cap for telephone mouthpiece, telephone handset supports, telephone hook, telephone handset hanger, visual indicators, telephone mouthpiece sterilizer and perfumer, telephone transducers, subscriber carrier channel unit cover, support for telephone receiver, telephone cover set, handset-hardhat adapter, telephone bell chime enclosure, casing for telephone bell (for handheld bells see cl. 076-06.20), telephone handset transmitter cup, telephone handset freshener, information- carrying attachment for telephones, use indicator housing, lid for telephone or headphone, swivel arm for telephone, under telephone extension reel, extension device for cellular phones, mobile telephone pedestal, telephone cover plate, telephone support, payphone elbow unit, mounting plate or similar article, telephone aid, non-slip shoe for dial phone, message sensor, telephone shoulder rest (added January 5, 1993). Does NOT include: modems (cl. 023-07.03), fax (cl. 023-06.01). See also cl.013-99 (Hearing aids).</pre> |
| 022-09-14 | Miscellaneous Telecommunications Housings and Cabinets | <pre>Includes: telecommunications interconnection enclosure, digital telephone exchange equipment cabinets, telecommunications enclosure, switching exchange housing, telephone switching system housing, housing for telephonic equipment, free-standing telecommunication apparatus, telephone base station, panels for telecommunications equipment or equipment cabinets, electronic equipment cabinet, telephonic equipment distribution panel stand, housings for wireless communications equipment, cabinet and control panel for telecommunications and sound reproducing equipment Does NOT include: intercoms(cl. 022-09.11), fax machines (cl. 023- 06.01), modems (cl. 023-07.03).</pre> |
| 022-10 | Stereo Componants, Video Cassette Recorders, Remote Controls | |
| 022-11 | Table-top Record Players | Includes: all portable and table-top record players, video disc machines with turntables, table-top record players combined with tape recorder and/or radio receiver. Almost all have a turntable on |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|---|
| | | top. |
| 022-12 | Floor-Standing Audio Cabinets and Jukeboxes | Includes: Radio cabinets, Record player cabinets, stereo cabinets, loudspeaker cabinets, sound reproducing instrument cabinets, cabinet talking machine, phonograph stand and table and cabinet, gramophone case, phonograph and advertising device, cabinet for radio and record player, stereophonic instrument cabinet, radio table, radio receiver cabinet, musical instrument cabinet, remote selector cabinet, phonograph jukebox. |
| 022-13 | Compact Disk players (CD), Video Cassette Recorders (VCR), Amplifiers, Receivers/Tuners, Tape Decks, Video Disc Players | Includes: Rectangular electronic components with features on a single side. Also includes old VCR's having the cassette door located on the top surface, electronic cabinet, magnetic video recording and reproducing apparatus, electronic apparatus for sounds reproduction, satellite radio receiver, dictation machine, magnetic video card machine, transcribing apparatus, answering machine, equalizer, transmitter and receiver for satellite communication systems. Does NOT include: "old" video or audio tape recorders having two circular reel holders on top (see cl.022-21.04). Does NOT include: portable CD players (see cl. 022-22 & sub- |
| 022-14 | Loudspeakers | classes). |
| 022-14-01 | Loudspeakers with housing | Includes: amplified speakers. |
| 022-14-02 | Loudspeakers without housing | Includes: loudspeakers with grill. |
| 022-15 | Headsets and Microphones | Includes: Toy communication helmet, radio receiver, radio earphone, transducer housing, microphone assembly and support, hand microphone, control handle for dictating machine, dictating machine microphone, artificial larynx, telephone headsets, microphone units, headphones, earphones, cassette headset, teleconferencing microphone, communications headset, telephone hearing aid, stereophone, microphone holder, radio headset, multipurpose headset amplifier, microphones for personal computer. |
| 022-16 | Antennas and Satellite Dishes | Includes: radio towers, earth rods, aerials, radio loop aerial, radar wave reflecting target, combined mast and aerial, aerial support, earthing rod, indoor TV antenna, TV aerial, microwave |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|--|
| | | reflector surface, parabolic sound- reflecting microphone holder, cable assembly for wave sensor, antenna rotator control mechanism, mobile antenna, demountable antenna, antenna mount, parabolic reflector, microwave housing, amplified aerial, satellite communications system antenna, automobile antenna (see also cl. 014-29.01). |
| 022-17 | Remote Controls | Includes: remote control for a car radio receiver, remote control transmitter, remote control receiver, handheld remote control unit, control unit, remote control device caddy, combined TV controller and sound recording apparatus, games controlers, computer mice, trackballs, joysticks. |
| 022-19 | Other Accessories and Parts for Stereo Componants, Video Cassette Recorders, Remote Controls | Includes: pinch roller hub for a tape recorder, tape recorder frame, boom arm (for headsets), dust cover for video recorder, phonograph tone arm, phonograph cartridge, record player turntable and mounting, acoustic deflector, record player mirror reflector, tape recorder carrying case, cabinet for electrical apparatus, container for a communication device, equipment housing, electronic apparatus housing, panels, escutcheon plates, push button for compact disk holder, acoustic deflector, loudspeaker cone frame, speaker panel, speaker grill, acoustic transducer for wall surfaces, tuner for radio receiver, needle unit. |
| 022-20 | Handheld & Table Top Radios/Cassettes/Pagers | Includes: walkman`s, radio-cassettes, dictating machines, pagers, amplifier for tape player, microphonograph. Usually have features on more than one side |
| 022-21 | Handheld & Table Top Radios/Cassettes/Pagers being generally rectangular in all views | |
| 022-21-01 | Handheld & Table Top Radios/- Cassettes/Pagers being generally rectangular in all views with RECTANGULAR speaker grill | |
| 022-21-02 | Handheld & Table Top Radios/- Cassettes/Pagers being generally rectangular in all views with CIRCULAR speaker grill | |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|--|
| 022-21-03 | Handheld & Table Top Radios/- Cassettes/Pagers being generally rectangular in all views WITHOUT speaker grills | |
| 022-21-04 | Reel Tape Recorders | Includes: "Old" tape recorders having two circular reel holders on top. |
| 022-22 | Handheld & Table Top Radios/Cassettes/Pagers Having Other Shapes | |
| 022-22-01 | Handheld & Table Top Radios/- Cassettes/Pagers having an ANGULAR shape | Generally rectangular with recesses and/or angled sides. |
| 022-22-02 | Handheld & Table Top Radios/- Cassettes/Pagers Having Other Shapes - ROUNDED & SIMULATED SHAPES | |
| 022-30 | Portable Stereo Systems & Micro Stereo Systems | All have a loudspeaker at each end. Non-integrated speakers cross- referred to 022-14. Micro systems looking like single components stacked one over the other should be cross-referred to 022-13. |
| 022-40 | Car Radios | |
| 023 | COMPUTERS calculators, TVs, Fax machines, drives, modems | Does NOT include: reel-type tape holders (cl. 542) and cassettes for tape, solid state video game cartridges (Nintendo, GameBoy see cl. 025), free standing arcade type and handheld video games (cl. 732). |
| 023-01 | Lap-Tops and Folding Calculators | Includes: Lap-tops with flip-up screens, portable computers with flip-up screens, pocket computers which fold, pocket calculators which fold or which have folding cases, folding memorandum input/output devices, electronic memorandum input/output device, central processing unit, voice translator units with flip-up screens. |
| | | Does NOT include: Non-folding computers and non-folding calculators (cl. 023-02), typewriter-style computers without flip- up screens (cl. 023-03), printing calculators (cl. 009-07). |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|---|
| 023-02 | Handheld Computers and Pocket Calculators | <pre>Includes: handheld computers, pocket computers, pocket calculators, handheld calculators, desk-top calculators which look like handheld or pocket types, electronic dictionary, astrological computer, electronic studying machine, pocket calculator holder, case for electronic calculator, integrated circuit card reader, central processing unit. Does NOT include: Lap-tops, folding calculators, folding computers, typewriter-style computers (cl. 023-02), printing calculators (cl. 009-07).</pre> |
| 023-03 | Desk-Top Computers | Includes: Computer housing expansion units, docking units for lap- tops, desk-top data processing machines, portable computers without flip-up screens, voting machine, PABX consoles, key-operated displays, personal colour computer, selection display, information terminal, music computer, order terminal, computer controller, central processing unit, arithmetic and control unit, modular POS terminal, integrated computer workstation housing, mobile data terminal without flip-up screen, electronic calculating machine, calculator with electronic memo, program and adjusting terminal, terminal for collating data, key-operated display, electro- luminescent display with keys, translator unit, keyboard with screen, electronic translator, information input/output machine. See also: Typewriters (cl. 009-02), cash registers (cl. 009-07), instant teller machines (cl. 023-08). |
| 023-04 | Floor Standing Computers and Wall- Mounted Consoles | Includes: Floor-standing Computers and data processing machines, floor-standing Computer/Electronics consoles and cabinets, wall- mounted computer/electronics consoles, voting machine. Does NOT include: Automated teller machines (cl. 023-08), floor- standing micro-computers (cl. 023-03). |
| 023-05 | Televisions | |
| | | |
| 023-05-01 | TVs and display units | Includes: TV screens, TV sets, monitors, toy simulated TV, modular display unit for data handling equipment, telephone line and trunk status displays, combined radio and TV receiver. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|---|
| | | Does NOT include: TV and display screens in combination with keyboards or computers or phone handsets, combined radio/TV/tape recorders. |
| | | See also: screens with keyboards or fip-up screens (cl. 023-01 to cl. 023-03), telephones (cl. 022-09). |
| 023-05-02 | Parts and Accessories for TVs and display units | <pre>Includes: TV stands, TV screen overlay indicator boards, TV tuner for VCR, TV tuners, TV converters, housing for electronic equipment for cable TV installation, stripless cable connector, ultra-high frequency convertor, electronic picture tube colour filter, CRT display tube, TV controller/ sound recorder. Does NOT include: Video cassette recorders VCR's (cl. 22-13), remote control devices (cl. 022-17).</pre> |
| 023-05-03 | Picture Telephones | Includes: Videophones, combined televisions and telephones, graphic telephones. |
| 023-05-04 | Ornamented Display Screens | Includes: various display sceens embodying icons or ornamentation. |
| 023-06 | Fax Machines and Printers | |
| 023-06-01 | Printers and Fax | Includes: Facsimile machines, facsimile transceivers, printer console for handheld calculator, electronic print board, image plotter, impact printers, laser printers, ink jet printers, video printer, savings book and list printer, passport printer, teleprinter machines. |
| | | See also: Modems (cl. 023-07.03), photocopy machines (cl. 084-09), fax with handset (cl. 023-06.02). |
| | | Does NOT include: printing telegraph or teletypes (cl. 009-02). |
| 023-06-02 | Fax with Telephone Handset | See also: Modems (cl. 023-07.03) |
| | | Does NOT include: sorters and paper feeders (cl. 084-09.01), ink cartridge, toner cartridges (cl. 023-09.01). |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---------------------------|--|
| 023-06-03 | Parts for printer or fax | Includes: operator's control unit, function selector, computer interface, access door for printer, printing head for printer, guide for flexible sheet material. |
| | | Does NOT include: sorters and paper feeders (cl. 084-09.01), ink cartridge, toner cartridges (cl. 023-09.01), telephone handset or cradle (cl. 022-09.08 to cl. 022-09.10). |
| 023-07 | Computer Components | |
| 023-07-01 | Drives | Includes: diskette drives, disc drives, cassette drives, optical disc or compact disc drives, cartridge consoles, integrated disc and tape recorder drive units, multi disc units (jukebox). |
| | | See also: drives mounted in computers (cl. 023-01 to cl. 023-03). |
| | | Does NOT include: diskettes, optical discs or CD's, cassettes, cartridges, drives included in computer housings. |
| 023-07-02 | Computer Keyboards | Includes: computer keys/buttons, control panels. |
| | | See also: keyboards with screens or with computer housings (cl. 023-01 to cl. 023-03), typewriters (cl. 009-02), cash registers (cl. 009-07), telephones (cl. 022-09). |
| 023-07-03 | Modems | Includes: Modulators, demodulators, modulator-demodulators (modems), interface for signal conversion, remote data acquisition and control device, data transceiver, telephone acoustic coupler, portable terminal coupler, telephone coupler - carrying case for a hand-held interactive computer terminal (containers), magnetic sheet recording and reproducing machine, optical interface box, still picture transmission device. |
| 023-07-04 | Handheld Computer Devices | Includes: Light pens, digitizing pen, handheld optical scanners, digitizing tablets, remote visual readout device, data reader, bar code reader. |
| | | See also: pens (cl. 010-06.02). |
| | | Does NOT include: mice, trackballs, and joysticks (cl. 022-17). |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|---|
| 023-07-05 | Readers/Scanners | Includes: Desk-top and counter-top scanner units, floor-standing reader units, document and form readers, perforated tape readers, image readers, bar-scanners, bar-code scanner cradle, book reader, optical card reader/writer, data collection apparatus, fingerprint reader, digitizing tablet. |
| | | Does NOT include: Handheld scanners (cl. 023-07.04). |
| 023-08 | Automated Teller Machines | Includes: instant teller machines, banking machines, bank and credit card terminals, cash machines, fare-collection terminals, lottery terminals, IC card terminal, billing machine, teller assist unit, card encoder See also: Cash registers and printing calculators (cl. 009-07), |
| | | handheld teller units (cl. 023-02). |
| | | Does NOT include: electronic card/keypad (cl. 023-02). |
| 023-09 | Miscellaneous Computer/Electronics Accessories and Parts | Includes: Portable light apparatus to light handheld computer screen (cl. 004 flashlights), light source array, data communications peripherals, combined copy stand/electronic interface, diabetic data transfer interface (also cl. 013), data input device for electronic calculator, portable programming and testing tool, portable disk drive alignment tester, programmable and manual controllers, digital controller, microcomputer electric oculographic system, relay-indicator apparatus housing, case for keyboard and display unit, data transmitting optical coupler, faceplate for electronic circuit board, latching/ejecting lever, display unit stand, computer keyboard holder, segmented alpha- numeric readout, data record, survey response device, electronic postal rate memory, support profile for printed circuit board guide, magnetic radiation absorber, circuit board (also cl. 025), mouse pads, wrist pads. |
| | | Does NOT include: diskettes/floppy disks and compact/optical discs (cl. 025), printer for handheld computer/calculator (cl. 023-06), memorandum input/output devices (cl. 023-01 or cl. 023-02), lap-top docking units (cl. 023-03), computer expansion units (cl. 023-03), digitizing tablet (cl. 023-07.04), computer-controlled clocks or |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|--|
| | | voice timers (cl. 072), remote control devices (cl. 022), Antenna (cl. 022), microphones for personal computer (cl. 022). |
| 023-09-01 | Printing Cartridges | Includes: toner cartridges, ink cartridges, photoconductor units for a reprographic apparatus, developer cartridges, image forming apparatus, developping units for reprographic apparatus. |
| 023-09-02 | Ribbon Cartridges | Includes: harp shaped ribbon cassettes and cartridges for printers, typewriters, (formerly cl. 539). |
| 024 | ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION, DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSFORMATION | See also cl. 072 (esp. sub -01) for various knobs, dials, plugs. |
| 024-01 | Miscellaneous Electricity Production, Distribution and Transformation Equipment | Includes: strain relief bushings, caps, fuse identification caps, coaxial terminator caps, cable pedestal closure, fuse tool, cable hanger, sleeve for marking electrical wires, motor cover guy wire guard, optical fiber tray, electrical ducts, plug puller, wire separator, panel jack dust cap, mounting bridge, electric fence extender. |
| | | Does NOT Include: transmission line support structures (see cl. 018). |
| 024-02 | Generators, Motors and Housing | |
| 024-03 | Power Transformers, Rectifiers | Includes: Battery chargers (see also cl. 120), batteries, accumulators, regulators, BATTERY CHARGING BASES FOR SMALL APPLIANCES. |
| 024-04 | Distribution and Control Equipment | |
| 024-04-01 | External Switch and Control Boxes and Panels | Includes: fuse boxes, junction box, wall switches, switch housings, face plates for controllers, transmitters, control devices, handle of a control lever. |
| | | Includes only articles which appear to have been designed for an "external" use, normally seen when used, with minimal connections. |
| | | Does NOT Include: parts for heating equipment and ranges. |
| | | THESE ARE NOT CONTAINERS. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------------|---|---|
| 024-04-02 | Internal Electric/Electronic Articles/Parts | <pre>Includes: electrical outlet boxes, switch boxes, anodes, electrical relays, switches, resistors, capacitors, optical receiver/transmitter modules, data communicators, fuses, ground clamp adaptors, electrical terminals, electrode assembly, fuseholders, power module, electric motor armature, magnetic core, magnetron devices, magnets, circuit breakers. Includes only articles which appear to have been designed for an "internal" use, normally used within various casings and housings, with more or less complex connections, and usually not aesthetically very appealing.</pre> |
| 024-04-03 | Plugs, Sockets, Connectors, Conduit and Conductors | Does NOT Include: parts for lamps (cl. 004-04.05). NOTE: When a search is executed in one of the following two sub- classes, the other one should probably be searched as well. |
| 024-04-03-01 | A.C. Plugs and Sockets | Includes: Busbars, power bars, electrical extension reels, A.C. plugs and socket outlets. |
| 024-04-03-02 | Connectors for electricity | includes: all other plugs and sockets not included in cl. 024- 04.03.01, such as coaxial, telephone, optic fiber, and automotive connectors, ground brackets, ground clips. |
| 024-04-04 | Insulators for electricity | <pre>Includes: cable spacers, electrical conductor supports, insulated bushing, insulating removable cable jacket. Does NOT Include: connectors, and insulated housings for connectors (cl. 024-04.03.02).</pre> |
| 024-04-05 | Wires | Includes: all types of wire whether or not it is intended to conduct electricity and electrical wires, electric ribbon, lightning deterrent. Does NOT Include: construction wires (cl. 018). |
| 025 | INFORMATION STORAGE game/tape/chip/film cartridges, cassettes | |
| 025-01 | Miscellaneous Information Storage | Includes: tape cassettes, video tape cassettes, film cassettes, video tape magazine, tape cartridge, video cassette cleaner, magnetic tape cassette (recording-audio), tape recorder cleaner, |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|---|
| | | optical disk cartridge, ribbon cartridge, ink ribbon cassette for word processor, typewriter cartridge, cartridge for game machine, program cartridge for computer, computer cartridge, magnetic disk, video game cartridge, floppy disk, film cartridge, audio visual cartridge, chip cartridge, game cartridge, print wheel cartridge, typing ribbon cartridge, housing for plug in printed circuit board. |
| | | These designs appear to be solid. |
| 026 | FABRICS AND TEXTILES lace, table cloths, linens | See also cl. 013 surgical drapes and mats, sanitary cloths, surgical sheets. |
| | | Does NOT Include: bread wrappers or ornamented wrapping paper (see cl. 598, cl. 599), curtains and blinds (cl. 044-10), cushions and pads (cl. 044-09). |
| | | Note: Since the coming into force of the Act to Amend the Copyright Act (s. 64(3)), TWO DIMENSIONAL articles in this class with a graphic or photographic representation applied to it's face or material that has a woven or knitted pattern or that is suitable for 'piece goods' or surface coverings or for wearing apparel are ALSO protected as artistic works under the Copyright Act. |
| 026-01 | Miscellaneous Fabrics - Textile | Includes: ornamental designs of the following types: geometric, lines, dots, abstracts, puffed, coated, breathable, ribbons and decorative bows in 'closed' position. The following unornamented types of articles: round towels, cords, other things made out of fabric but not bags (see containers). |
| 026-02 | Fabrics/Textiles - Animals, Birds and Fish | |
| 026-03 | Fabrics/Textiles - Flowers, Leaves, Vines, Trees, Vegetables, Fruits | |
| 026-04 | Fabrics/Textiles - Human Figures an Simulations Thereof | d Includes: combinations of human figures and animals, human figures and flowers. |
| 026-05 | Fabrics/Textiles - Lace | |
| 026-06 | Fabrics/Textiles - Liturgical | |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|--|
| 026-07 | Fabrics/Textiles - Scenic | Includes: human figures with buildings, bridges, gardens. |
| 026-08 | Tartans | Includes: all plaid designs |
| 026-09 | Doilies, Table Cloths, place mats | |
| 026-10 | Quilts, Bedspreads, Blankets, Sheets, Pillowcases, Sleeping Bags | |
| 028 | FARM, GARDEN AND ORCHARD EQUIPMENT lawn mowers, hoes | |
| 028-01 | Miscellaneous Farm, Garden and Orchard Equipment | Includes: Supporting frame for barrel churns, garden hose support, milk conduit, casing for a grinding mill, combination seed cleaning seed treating machine, milking machine claw, milker pail, lawn sweeper, seed drill, tree support, plant cover, combined composter hopper and chopper housing, edging strip for landscaping (see also cl. 018-02.06 flower-bed edging), horizontal silo, hydrophonics trough, garden edge trimmer guide, planting machines & elements, grass shears, milk testing device, lid for a suspended milker. |
| 028-02 | Mowers - Lawn and Weed Trimmers | <pre>Includes: Lawn mowers & parts therefor, rotary mower housing, cultivator tine, lawn tractors, lawn cutters, weed trimmers (weed eaters), cutting attachment for a weed trimmer. Does NOT include: Farm and ride-on mowers and crop harvesting equipment (cl. 014-91.20). Hedge clippers, shears and lawn clippers (cl. 120-06.03).</pre> |
| 028-03 | Farm, Garden and Orchard Equipment Tools | <pre>Includes: Soil block machine, ground aerators (spikes),herbicide applicator, seeders leaf polisher, agricultural implement (see also tractor parts and tools), apple retriever, portable blower, (see also cl. 012-01 and cl. 014-74) spot scarifier, aquatic weed cutter, planting pin, utility blower vacuum, bird scare device (but not scare crows, see cl. 028-01), planting pin, portable spreaders, chipper/shredder, combined blower and vacuum cleaner (see also cl. 012-04), turf repair apparatus.</pre> Does NOT include: Spades, trowels, garden forks, hoes and rakes (see also cl. 120-10), water cans and root feeders (see also containers), tree sap spigot liquid applicators (see also cl. 008), menure spreaders (cl. 014-91.10), berry pickers which include a |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|--|
| | | containers (see containers). |
| 028-04 | Planters, Flower Pots and Plant Holders | Includes: flower pots, plant holders, trellis, hydroponic plant holders and pots. |
| | | All cross-referenced to containers where necessary. |
| 028-05 | Composters | Includes: barrel composters, composter drum, combined vermicomposting container and lid, recycling, organic matter digester. |
| | | Cross-referenced to containers where necessary. |
| 032 | FINE ARTS badges, medals, decals, flags, sculptures | Does NOT include: mobiles, movable balancing toys, executive toys (See Activity toys cl. 721) |
| | | Should NOT include: Jewellery (cl. 058) |
| | | Note: Advertising, labels, decals, transfers and package labelling can be found in ALL of the following locations: - all of the "ornamented" container sub-classes (most of which are denoted as -02) |
| | | - cl. 002 (particularly sub-classes cl. 002-01, cl. 002-04.01, cl. 002-04.03, cl. 002-04.05 and cl. 002-04.09) |
| | | - cl. 010 (particularly sub-classes cl. 010-02 and cl. 010-05) |
| | | - cl. 032-01 and cl. 032-02 |
| | | - cl. 599 |
| 032-01 | Miscellaneous Fine Arts | Includes: appliques for furniture and swords, imitation flowers, fence decoration, bows. |
| 032-02 | Badges, Crests, Emblems, Insignia, Medals, Souvenir Coins, | SEE ALSO cl. 058 |
| | Decals, Transfers | Includes: refrigerator magnets. |
| 032-03 | Banners and Flags | |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|--|
| 032-04 | Christmas and Halloween decorations and ornaments | Includes: artificial Christmas trees, decorative light reflectors with a Christmas theme (see also lighting cl. 004), Halloween decorations. |
| | | Does NOT include: card holders, Christmas stockings, candlestick holders, Christmas tree stands (see cl. 044-05.01.03). |
| 032-07 | Sculptures, Figurines, Wall mounted Art etc. | This class does not include: Bookends see class 010. Toy figurines see class 001. Mannequins see class 002. Halloween and Christmas ornaments are classed in 032-04 and "Dancing" flowers are classed in 001-02.01. |
| | | Also if a fountain piece e.g. basin or pedestal is filed separately then it should be classed and searched in the classes pertaining to the article. |
| 032-07-01 | Sculptures and Figurines | Includes: decorative or ornate busts, trophies, statues or statuettes of humans, animals, fish, flowers which includes sculptured artificial flowers and floral picks and their respective parts, water globes and fountains without a basin. |
| | | Note: Human figured figurines, sculptures, statues, or statuettes may need to be searched in class 001-05 - Human shaped toys and dolls. Fountains without a basin search also cl. 032-07-02. |
| 032-07-02 | Sculptured fountains, planters, birdbaths and candleholders | Includes: Sculptured pedestals, fountains, planters, birdbaths, basins, ornate candleholders, bowls and bases. |
| | | Note: Birdbaths are also cross-referred in cl. 083-05. Pedestals also in cl. 044-05.01.03. Beams and Posts are in cl. 018-02-02. Plain candleholders are only in cl. 044-5.1.3 Holders - free standing |
| 032-07-03 | Wall mounted art | Includes: Sculptured pictures; wall-mounted art; wall-mounted plaques, crosses; tablets. |
| | | Note: If the cross is on a stand class in 032-07-01. If the article is a 2 dimensional ornamental Plaque or Plate see |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|---|
| | | also cl. 431. If plaque is a wall fountain or planter cross- refer to 032-07.02 All Hardware Brackets are in cl. 003-05-05. |
| | | Decorative molding is classed in 018-03-10 and Decorative tiles, whether wall or ceiling mounted see also cl. 018-02-04. |
| | | Badges, Crests, and Emblems see also cl.032-02. |
| 038 | FLOOR COVERINGS carpets, linoleum, mats | Note: Since the coming into force of the Act to Amend the Copyright Act (s. 64(3)), TWO DIMENSIONAL articles in this class with a graphic or photographic representation applied to it's face or material that has a woven or knitted pattern or that is suitable for 'piece goods' or surface coverings or for wearing apparel are ALSO protected as aaaic works under the Copyright Act. |
| 038-01 | Carpets and Underpads | |
| 038-02 | Linoleum and Tiles (Rubber Floorings) | See also cl. 018-02.04 - Tiles. |
| 038-03 | Mats and Stair Treads | Includes: floor, car, bath and door mats. |
| | | See also bathtub treads (cl. 008-01) |
| 044 | FURNITURE coat hangers, racks, beds, storage furniture, cushions, mirrors, blinds | |
| 044-01 | Miscellaneous | |
| 044-01-01 | Furniture Parts | Includes: Chair arms, legs, drawers and drawer fronts, handgrips, bed risers, mattress handles, edge protectors, mirror extension member, corner protectors, backs of seats, chair bottoms, seat moulds, ornamental panels, support stands for furniture, shelf brackets, table legs, chair frames, chesterfield arms, table & desk supports, cabinet doors, shelf hangers, side rail for crib, built- in under the bed drawer, picnic table frame, furniture linking elements of all kinds, bedroom set component parts, lap desk (or lap top - desk with no legs), drawers & parts of drawers including |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|-----------------|---|
| | | <pre>supporting devices, rollers, grommet, cabinet jack, spring assembly, combined sign and display (see also cl. 002-04.01), castor plug, furniture spring construction, motor drive unit for adjustable bed frame. Does NOT include: Castors (see cl. 003-02 Hardware), seating portions, headboards, loose back supports - distinct from the</pre> |
| | | backrest portion of a seat, dividers for filing cabinets (see cl. 010-08). |
| 044-01-02 | Clothes Hangers | Includes: Clothes hangers, coat hangers, coat racks, hat racks, garment racks,. display stands for curtains, wardrobe bag (with hooking and hanging mechanism clearly visible), floor racks of all kinds, combined clothes hanger and brush, wardrobe for dolls, clothes hanger adapted for attachment to a tent pole, valet and seat combination, towel tree, follower frame for luggage and the like, towel tree. |
| | | Note: (Items designed by Clatworthy and Son are in this sub-class as well as in cl. 002-02.01 & cl. 002-02.02). |
| | | Does NOT include: hangers for inside suitcases and other luggage carriers (see containers), garment bags without a visible hook or coat hanger (see containers also). The items in this sub-class must clearly be seen as hanging and display pieces. |
| 044-02 | Beds | Includes: mattresses and bed springs, headboards, cribs, cradles, bedsteads, bedframes, day beds or fold-out/fold-away beds, couch/bed, combination bed & chest of drawers, bedroom suite (cross-referenced to cl. 044-05), child or doll carrier (see also cl. 221-10), cradle and stand combination, hospital beds and sides for hospital beds, mobile bassinet (see also cl. 014-46), bed ventilation apparatus, bunk beds, stretchers, air mattresses, sofa- lit (see also cl. 044-04.01), water bed, water bed filler cap (see also cl. 008-08), base cover for a wheeled stretcher (see also cl. 013-01.07), hospital delivery bed (see also cl. 014-83 & cl. 013- 01.07), protective telescopic grill for children's bed, lifting device for hospital patients, baby crib with wheels (see also cl. 014-57 & cl. 013-04.08), bassinette (baby carrier with two straps; see cl. 222), beach bed (see also cl. 044-03), bed {inside component of jeep} (see also cl. 014-31), bunk bed made in the |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|---|
| | | shape of a bus, mattress for endoscopic examinations (see also cl. 013-01.07), incapacitated person transfer sheet (see cl. 013-04.08), bassinet blanket or cover (see also cl. 026-010), beds for cats and dogs, combined back pack and hammock (see also cl. 537). |
| | | Note: stretchers and surgical tables are also assigned to cl. 013-01.07 and are therefore cross-referenced to this class. |
| | | Does NOT include: Risers, mattress handles (see cl. 044-01.01). |
| 044-03 | Tables and Desks | Includes: Table tops and mobile carts such as serving carts, file carts, library carts and shelf carts (with wheels see also cl. 014), sewing machine tables, ping pong tables, tea wagons/trolleys & carts (with wheels see also cl. 014-43), top for an over bed table & bed table unit (See also cl. 014-01.01), artist/architect tracing table (see also cl. 010-03.04), ironing tables, desks with pull-out drawers, toilet/vanity table, folding tables of all kinds (with wheels or castors cross-referenced to cl. 014), combined table and lamp (see also cl. 004-01 & cl. 044-06), stand (table) for an embossing machine, score table {music stand} (see also cl. 044-07), card tray tub without legs (see also cl. 732-30), combined storage cabinet and desk, combined boot drier and table, draftsmen's desk, saddle stand, sofa with end-table construction (see also cl. 044-04.01), projector table, triangular table {furniture unit} (see also cl. 044-07), table/dining room set - chairs with and without arms (see also cl. 044-04.01 & cl. 044- 04.02), side table set, aquarium with table top, credenza, concole, console table, bar {table top showing (see also cl. 044-05), support stand for an office machine (see also cl. 044-05), work bench, student work bench, combined table & video monitor. Does NOT include: Surgical or laboratory tables (see cl. 013- 01.07), legs and other supports (see cl. 044-01.01), pool tables, billiard tables, ping pong tables or other surfaces with legs used to play specific games (see cl. 732-30). |
| 044-03-01 | Rectangular tables | |
| 044-03-02 | Desks and tables with drawers or shelves or runoffs above of below table | |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|--|
| 044-03-03 | Round, oval and semicircular tables | |
| 044-03-04 | Tables with miscellaneous shapes | The dominant feature is the shape of the table top, being other than rectangular or circular. |
| 044-03-05 | Specialized professional tables having numerous features because of their function | |
| 044-04 | Seating furniture | Includes: all types of seating furniture for home, office, outdoors and vehicles. |
| | | Does NOT Include: chair or sofa frames or parts therefore such as arms, bases. (see cl. 044-01.01). |
| 044-04-01 | Kitchen, Dining Room, Patio and Office Chairs- With or Without Arms | Includes: All types of chairs that may be used in the kitchen, dining room, patio or office. The chairs in this sub-class normally have little padding as compared to living room chairs. If the chair is one that can be used in the living room it should be cross-referenced to cl. 044-04.02. Examples of chairs are; upholstered chairs for office, partially upholstered office chairs, solid chairs with openings in backs and arms, solid chairs with no openings in backs and arms for kitchen, dining room and office, chairs of all kinds that have legs/backs/arms as "integrated units" (integrated units are considered a specific design feature rather than a mere trade variation), articulated/joined "duplex units" (upholstered and partially upholstered) not to be confused with arena/theatre seats or benches, chairs with steel frames and "integrated units" - not to be confused (&/or cross-referenced) with X frame folding chairs, partially upholstered steel frame patio chairs with "integrated units" - not to be confused (&/or cross-referenced) with patio type recliner chairs, stool or youth chair with "integrated units" (cross- referenced with stools cl. 044-04.05). Fully upholstered office chairs may be cross-referenced to cl. 044-04.02. Partially upholstered multi duplex" patio chairs with "integrated units" & canopies are assigned to cl. 044- 04.01.05. Moulded chairs are also a subdivision of this class. Ornamented chairs of all types and varieties (upholstered/unupholstered) are assigned to sub cl. 044-04.01.07 but are cross-referenced where necessary. Steel frame chairs of all variations are in cl. 044-04.01.08. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------------|---|---|
| | | Does NOT Include: stools (see cl. 044-04.05). |
| 044-04-01-01 | Kitchen, Dining Room, Patio and Office Chairs - With or Without Arms - Solid with no openings | |
| 044-04-01-02 | Kitchen, Dining Room, Patio and Office Chairs - With or Without Arms - Solid with openings in backs and arms | |
| 044-04-01-03 | Kitchen, Dining Room, Patio and Office Chairs - With or Without Arms - Completely upholstered with no openings in arms/back | |
| 044-04-01-04 | Kitchen, Dining Room, Patio and Office Chairs - With or Without Arms - Partially upholstered with openings in arms/back | |
| 044-04-01-05 | Kitchen, Dining Room, Patio and Office Chairs - With or Without Arms - Legs, backs/arms as "integrated units" (one flows into the other) | |
| 044-04-01-06 | Moulded chairs | Includes: patio chairs and some ornamented chairs (most chairs are one piece moulded unit with and without holes or slits). |
| 044-04-01-07 | Ornamented chairs of all kinds | Includes: upholstered ornamented back, arms or seat, curving back cross-bars. |
| 044-04-01-08 | Steel frame chairs of all kinds | |
| 044-04-02 | Sofas and Living Room Chairs - With or Without Arms | Includes: All types of living room sofas and arm chairs (often as matching chesterfield/armchair sets) with or without arms. This includes fully upholstered living room chairs and sofas, partially upholstered living room chairs and sofas with openings in backs and/or arms, partially upholstered living room chairs and sofas with backs/legs and/or arms as "integrated units". Some types of fully upholstered office chairs are also included in this class but are cross-referenced to cl.044-04.01. Some ornamented sofas and chairs in cl. 044.04.01.07. Davenports, love seats and combined |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------------|---|--|
| | | fold-out beds/couches are also included in this class. Multiple seating units (integrated duplex types) are not to be confused with &/or cross-referenced to arena/theatre seats cl. 044-04.09. |
| | | NOTE: If the recliner is not in the open position with the footrest showing it is included in this class. |
| | | Does NOT include: Reclining chairs and loungers with footrests (see cl. 044-04.03). |
| 044-04-02-01 | Sofas and Living Room Chairs - With or Without Arms - Fully upholstered | |
| 044-04-02-02 | Sofas and Living Room Chairs - With or Without Arms - Combination or partially upholstered | |
| 044-04-02-03 | Sofas and Living Room Chairs - With or Without Arms - Partially upholstered with integrated units | |
| 044-04-03 | Loungers - With or Without Arms | Includes: All types of loungers and recliners with footrests which are integral or not. Combined chairs & ottomans are found in this class. NOTE: This class includes lazy boys if and only if the chair is displayed in the fully reclined, open position; otherwise see cl. 044-04.02. Sling/canvass type patio reclining chairs are also found in this class. Upholstered patio recliners or patio recliners with upholstering &/or cushions are also included. Beach, deck & camp type recliners are also assigned to this class. |
| 044-04-03-01 | Fully upholstered reclining lounge chairs | |
| 044-04-03-02 | Partially upholstered reclining lounge chairs with openings in backs & arms | |
| 044-04-03-03 | Patio sling chairs/recliners/deck chairs | |
| 044-04-03-04 | Upholstered patio reclining chairs | |
| 044-04-04 | Benches - With or Without Arms | Includes: All types of benches for parks, indoor malls, patios or homes. Bench/seating modules, duplex bench units, with or without back supports are assigned to this class. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------------|---|---|
| | | Does NOT include: Sofas (see cl. 044-04.02), theatre seats or arena seats (see cl. 044-04.09). |
| 044-04-04-01 | Benches - With or Without Arms - Solid without back supports | |
| 044-04-04-02 | Benches - With or Without Arms - Solid with back supports | |
| 044-04-04-03 | Benches - With or Without Arms - Upholstered with & without back supports | |
| 044-04-05 | Stools & Footrests - With or Without Arms | Includes: All types of stools and footrests. However, if the footrest is strictly for the feet and cannot be used as a seat it should be cross-referenced to cl. 044-07. Also if the footrest is combined with a chair it will be cross-referenced to cl. 044-04.03. |
| 044-04-05-01 | Upholstered footstools | |
| 044-04-05-02 | Solid (not upholstered) footstools | |
| 044-04-06 | X Frame Folding Chairs | Includes: Chairs that can be collapsed and folded for storage. Usually have an X frame shape where arms/legs/backs are often integrated. This can include hall chairs, as well as some patio type folding chairs. |
| 044-04-06-01 | X Frame folding chairs of all types | |
| 044-04-08 | Rocking Chairs | Includes: All types of rockers, rocker/recliners, children's rockers/play rockers, etc.; solid, upholstered and partially upholstered. Rockers with internal springs and motors are also includes in this category. Recliner/rockers are cross-referenced to cl. 044-04.03 where necessary. |
| 044-04-08-01 | Solid Rocking Chairs | |
| 044-04-08-02 | Upholstered Rocking Chairs | |
| 044-04-08-03 | Partially upholstered Rocking Chairs | |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------------|--|---|
| 044-04-09 | Theatre or Arena Seats | Includes: All types of theatre or arena seats whether they are single, "integrated duplex units" or a row of multiple seating units. |
| 044-04-09-01 | Separate, integrated duplex or rows Theatre or Arena Seats | |
| 044-04-10 | Combined Seat and Knee Rest Supports | Includes: Seats with knee rest (most often integrated) and most often without a back or head rest. |
| 044-04-10-01 | Combined seat and knee rest supports of all variations | |
| 044-04-11 | Profession Seats | Includes: Mostly dental, medical and hairstylist chairs, barber chairs, self-contained T.V. hair drying unit, treatment chair and table, patient support chair, hydro therapeutic apparatus, podiatry chair, electro hair treatment couch with hood, birthing chair (see also cl. 013). Nearly always upholstered. |
| 044-04-11-01 | Professional seats of all kinds | |
| 044-04-12 | Vehicle Seats | Includes: Children's safety seats for use in cars, snowmobile seats, boating and watercrafts seats, bus seats, airplane seats, train seats, amusement ride seats children's add-on seats for bicycles (see cl. 044-04.14), infant booster seats, infant recliners, child carrier with grab bar and foot wells for bicycles. |
| 044-04-12-01 | Vehicle Seats - Single or integrated (integrated duplex) | |
| 044-04-12-02 | Car/vehicle seats for infants and children and parts | |
| 044-04-12-03 | Seats for motorcycles, snowmmobiles, watercrafts and other such vehicles | |
| 044-04-13 | Chairs - Simulated Shapes | Includes: Chairs designed in the image of other objects both animate and inanimate i.e. tree trunks, antlers, barrels, cats, dogs, rabbits, cars, trucks. |
| 044-04-13-01 | Chairs - Simulated Shapes | |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| 044-04-14 | Miscellaneous Seating Furniture | Includes: Irregular designs that don't seem to fit into the above classes. Examples are; child's bath or hair cutting chair, kiddy hide-away chair, child's swing seat, modular furniture unit, sofa and toys box for children's pour enfant, elevating platform/chair, seat cushion [chair] for children, shakedown seat, child's booster seat, inflatable orthopaedic air chair, portable seat, waterbed seat, chiropractic car seat, ski seat, combined clothes hamper/commode cover seat (see also cl. 044-05), add-on bicycle support seat for child (see also cl. 044-04.12), hammock chair (not recliner), multi-circular seating design, pottie or chair for kid, seat and ischiatic support, bath seat for babies, seat with a cooler department (see also cl. 044-06 & cl. 090), combined booster chair and step ladder, child booster seat with tray. |
| 044-05 | Storage Furniture | Includes: Cupboards, furniture with drawers or compartments and/or shelves/doors, self contained shelves, buffets, spice racks, cabinets for electrical equipment, bag racks, lockers, locker organizers, medicine cabinets, safety deposit boxes, chests, firehose cabinets, credenzas, bars (the kind for drinks), bowling ball racks, counter top, clothes washer installation receptacle, wig holder, support assembly for spindle or roller, kitchen consoles, professional utilities with cabinets, dressers, buffets, commodes, chiffoniers, bureaus, bedroom suites, vanity chests, vanity desks. |
| 044-05-01 | Holders, supports and racks | Includes: Wall mounted/ceiling mounted or free standing racks for holding utensils, toothbrushes, glasses, tools, soap dishes & holders which attach to walls, toothbrush holders, combination grab bar and soap holder, bag racks which hang from walls, tissue holders, toilet paper holders, wall mounted support for glass mural, food processor tool holder, spice rack, collating rack, wine bottle rack, test tube rack, appliance and accessory organizers, clothes rack, wall mounted bicycle holder, flower stands. Note: Towel racks of all kinds including detachable towel bars, towel rings, heated towel rack, wall-mounted drying race & toilette paper holders are included in this class. Also Note: Towel brackets and escutcheons are in cl. 003. Some pool cue racks in cl.002. Some racks and holders in cl.542. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------------|---|--|
| | | adornment (cl. 058-01) or for office use (cl. 010-08). Bicycle racks are excluded from this class (see cl. 014-59.20). |
| 044-05-01-01 | Holders/support racks - Wall mounted | Includes: wire frame shower caddies, racks for sports equipment. |
| 044-05-01-02 | Holders/support racks - Ceiling mounted | Includes: hanging racks. |
| 044-05-01-03 | Holders/support racks - Free standing | Includes: soap dishes, tree stands, coat racks. |
| 044-05-01-04 | Towel racks - free standing, wall mounted | Includes: toilette paper & serviette holders. |
| 044-05-03 | Cabinets | |
| 044-05-03-01 | Cabinets with any combination of doors & shelves; drawers & shelves; doors, drawers & shelves | Includes: Wall organizers, cabinet for stereo components, wall cupboards, cabinets with hutches (see also cl. 044-01.01 for Hutches as single components), sideboards, digital telephone exchange equipment cabinet (see also cl. 022-09.14), video stand/cabinet, buffets, two panel buffets, cabinet employed in the generation of radioisotopes, display cabinets with glass doors (cross-referenced to cl. 002-02.01). For cabinets with wheels or castors see also cl. 014-46. |
| 044-05-03-02 | Cabinets & professional utilities with cabinets | Includes: Kitchen consoles with cabinets, bars and cocktail stands with cabinets, patient's lavatory station with cabinets, medical stations with cabinets and shelves, bathroom facilities with cabinets, dental work console with cabinets. |
| 044-05-04 | Shelves/Shelving Units & Bookcases | Includes: Open bookshelves, combined book and ornamented case, condiment shelf, library shelf units, modular bench and shelf unit, music suite, shelf, shelf unit for telephone and the like, tool stand and shelving assembly (cross-referenced to cl. 044-06), set of plant pot supporting shelves with wheels (cross-referenced to cl. 014-40), closet organizer, wall and corner mounted shelves of all kinds (including combined floor and wall shelves), combination mirror shelf and towel dispenser (see also cl. 044-08), main distribution frame-mounted central office subscriber-carrier channel unit shelf, shelving unit for pick-up truck cabs, display shelf for toothbrush. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------------|---|--|
| 044-05-04-01 | Free standing shelves | |
| 044-05-04-02 | Wall mounted shelves | |
| 044-05-04-03 | This class Does not exist it was combined with 044-05-04-02 | |
| 044-05-05 | Suites | <pre>Includes: Dressers of all kinds (sometimes called chest of drawers), dressing tables, (cross-referenced to cl.044-03), dressers with mirrors (cross-referenced to cl.044-08), dressers with doors and shelves, sideboards (with drawers), bureaus, bedroom ensembles (cross-referenced to cl. 044-08, 044-02 where necessary), toy doll dressers, credenzas, dresser, bedroom set (cross- referenced when necessary), wall mounted drawer assembly, commodes. Does NOT include: Buffets (see cl. 044-05.03.01) or sideboards without drawers (see cl. 044-05.01.01). NOTE: Bedroom suites (bedroom set) are cross-referenced to cl. 044-02.</pre> |
| 044-05-05-01 | Dressers, Commodes, bureaus, bedroom suites - With drawers only | |
| 044-05-05-02 | Dressers, Commodes, bureaus, bedroom suites - With drawers and doors | |
| 044-05-05-03 | Dressers, Commodes, bureaus, bedroom suites - With drawers and shelves | |
| 044-05-06 | Vanity chests/desks | <pre>Includes: Vanity desks, dressing desks, toy vanity, powder tables, vanity desks and tables with mirrors (cross-referenced to cl. 044- 08), vanity cabinet (cross-referenced to cl. 044-05.01.01), jewelry organizers (desk rather than chest), vanity desks with storage tops. Does NOT include: sewing machine tops, tables and desks (see cl. 044-03).</pre> |
| 044-05-07 | Storage chests | Includes: Deed box, storage boxes & cabinets, cedar chest, musical jewel box, culinary apparatus, storage bins, combination bathroom chest and hamper, cannister set unit, bath cabinet (cross- referenced to cl. 044-05.01.01), shoe chest drawer, safety deposit |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|
| | | boxes, toy box, wall safe, jewellery/lingerie armoire, stool with storage compartment, camper box, storage drawer, tool chest. |
| 044-05-08 | Storage furniture – Simulated shapes | Includes: Storage furniture designed in the image of other objects (animate and inanimate) storage boxes with faces, combined cradle and display cabinet, toy box in the shape of a bus, toy box shape as a schoolbus and children's furniture, step stool with storage compartment (in the shape of a turtle), cassette storage rack in the shape of a guitar. |
| | | NOTE: These items are not cross-referenced. |
| 044-05-09 | Miscellaneous Storage Furniture | Includes: Ornamental case, dish drainer, golf box, container for a rope fire escape, toy server, garment protector, picnic box, hunt board, wall console. Shelving for sink, testing unit stand, chest forming stackable case. These items are cross-referenced where necessary. This class is made up of irregular designs that don't seem to fit into any of the above classes. |
| 044-06 | Composite Furniture | Includes: Combined desks and seats ie school desk, combined seat and table, tables and lamps, beds and tables, cabinet waste receptacles (containers), altar and prayer benches, high chair/table combination, walkers (see cl. 014-55), combined rocker and cradle, folding picnic table (with seats included), combined beds and seats ie daybed, step ladder stool, combined seat and cabinet, cellaret barrel and table, combination beds/cribs and drawers, multi-purpose furniture piece ie cabinet doubling as paper/record and book case, baby jumper, child's play and feeding table, combined sofa/bed and end table, combination light/loudspeaker and table (see also cl. 004-01 & cl. 022-04.01), combined table and smoker's ashtray, valet and seat combination, work station, modular bench and shelf unit. |
| 044-07 | Other Furniture | Includes: Study carrels, modules, lecturns (see also cl. 010), confessional boxes, message boards, backrests (which do not form part of a chair ie back is separate from chair), footrests; which are not used for seating purposes (see cl. 044-04.05 for this type of design), panels and screens for offices (see also cl. 018- 03.07), score tables for bowling alleys, alter for family workshop, shirt easel or rack, shoe shine stand, room divider, secretarial attachment for desk, combined backrest and footrest, folio file, |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------------|---|--|
| | | <pre>work stations (also in cl. 044-06), postural drainage cradle, mobile file and work station, kneeling frame, functional and diagnostic work enclosure (see also cl. 044-06 & 044-03), hunting platform, chair base (lower assembly) with shin cushion, cat litter box screen, keyboard table (see also cl. 044-03), collapsible music stand, gardening stool (see also cl. 044-04.05). Does NOT include: Book cases, shelves made up into racks. Note: See cl. 062-01 for single step items to step up on.</pre> |
| 044-08 | Mirrors and Frames | Includes: Wall or furniture mounted mirrors, frames & mounts for both mirrors and pictures, spacer mirrors (design feature used to make rooms appear larger), frame for a display sign (see also sub cl. 002-04.09), medallion mounting and frame, coin frame and/or holder, hemispheric mirror for supervision, stretcher frame for canvas or painting, image display device (see also cl. 002-01), re- emitting reflector for infrared radiation (see also cl. 004-01), combined vanity & toiletting mirror (see also cl. 008-11.10). Does NOT include: Hand-held mirrors, portable mirrors such as travelling mirrors, lighted travelling mirrors, handles/frames and stands thereof. |
| 044-08-01 | Portable & Handheld Mirrors with Frames and Stands | Includes: Hand-held mirrors, portable mirrors of all kinds with frames & stands, mirror with combined handle and stand, portable mirror or picture frame with supports. Does NOT include: Electrically lighted portable vanity mirrors, pocket mirrors with vanity light, illuminated mirrors of any kind. |
| 044-08-01-02 | Portable & Hand-held Electric Mirrors with Frames and Stands | Includes: Electrically lighted portable vanity mirrors, pocket mirrors with vanity flashlight (see also cl. 004-03), edge-lighted mirror with base and frame, illuminable hand mirror, combined photo-frame and lamp housing. |
| 044-09 | Cushions and Pads | Includes: Pincushions, pillows, sofa cushions, tractor seat cushion, seat cushions of all kinds, air cushions, cushion for stool or footstool, cushions with simulated shapes ie telephones, |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|---|
| | | animals, waterbed cushions and seats, combined cushion and carrying bag (see also cl. 222), inflatable bolster, mannequin pillows, kneeling pads (see also cl. 038-03). For hospital cushions see cl. 013-04.08. Also cross-referenced to cl. 002-02 for pillows used as advertising and display pieces. |
| 044-10 | Curtains and Indoor Blinds | <pre>Includes: Theatre curtains, venetian blinds, window shades, venetian slats, shower curtains, strands and beads for curtains and the like, fabric blinds and curtains (cross-referenced to cl. 026), bottom plate cover for blinds (see also cl. 018-04.11), lamelles pour stores verticaux, vane for window blind, louvre for vertical blinds. Does NOT include: Textile piece goods (see cl. 026), some curtain parts, rods, clasps & clamps (see cl. 003-05.02 and cl. 003- 05.05.02).</pre> |
| 045 | COFFINS AND URNS | |
| 045-01 | Coffins and Urns | Includes: caskets, funerary caskets, burial vaults, cremation urns, cremation urns in simulated shapes and parts. |
| 058 | JEWELLERY brooches, cuff links, rings, bracelets, cut gems | <pre>Includes: Jewellery settings, clasps, settings for stones, diamonds, jewellery holders, earring caddies, leglets, mounts for precious stones, charm pendant holder, brooches, charms of all kinds, tie rings, cuff links, bracelets, expansible link-chains (check with cl. 072-03), pins, brooch & lace pins, barrets, hair bands, "trypilian jewellery ensemble", vase brooch, necklaces, beads, rosaries, cuff buttons, jewellery finding, cut diamonds, glass jewellery, ear sleeper, gem stones, decorative accessory for bags & the like, regalias, chatelaines, optical strings, ornamental chains.</pre> |
| | | and other forms of military/civilian insignia (cl. 032-02). |
| 058-01 | Miscellaneous Jewellery | Includes: Settings for precious stones, pierced blanks, medal ribbon mount, engagement clasp, jewellery holder, collar button mount, tie bar, earring fastener, charms of all kinds, blank die for making jewellery setting, leglets or ankle chains & bracelets, charm pendant holder, earring cabinet with mirrored door. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--|
| 058-02 | Brooches, Pins and Earrings | See also cl. 032-02. |
| 058-03 | Cuff Links | |
| 058-05 | Findings | Includes: Cut gems & diamonds, precious stones, jewellery pieces, elements for jewellery. |
| | | Cross-referenced to cl. 058-02, cl. 058-08.02, cl. 058-09.01 and cl. 058-09.02. |
| 058-06 | Necklaces, Beads, Rosaries | Includes: Chains & necklaces, necklace pendants, jewellery chains and the like, beads and rosaries. |
| | | NOTE: Necklace pendants are cross-referenced to cl. 058-07. |
| 058-07 | Pendants and Charms | Includes: Lockets, charms including bracelet charms, necklaces with pendants, key chains & combined trump and key chain, key cases with chain and pendant, medallions, medallion - lapel pin, key holder light with chain and pendant, bottle opener key fob (see also cl. 072-03 for fobs), Some cross-references are made to cl. 032-07.03, cl. 032-02. |
| 058-08 | Rings - Finger | |
| 058-08-01 | Rings - Band and Miscellaneous | Includes: Rings without mounts or settings, i.e. band rings, finger rings, ornamentation for jewellery & rings, wedding rings, ring watches, "chapelet-bague", bracelet and ring-set, digital watch ring, ring and charm. |
| 058-08-02 | Mounted Rings | Includes: Rings with settings & mounts i.e. ring & settings, ring setting design, ring settings for precious stones, ring watch (mounted), diamond solitaire ring, matched engagement and wedding rings, mounted gem stones for rings (cross-referenced to cl. 058-05 & cl. 058-01). |
| 058-08-03 | Rings - Signet, insignia, emblem | Includes: Finger signet rings, company rings, school rings, woggle ring (cross-referenced to cl. 058-01), pendant rings, rings with signet insignia & emblem mounted. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|--|
| | | See also cl. 032-02. |
| 058-09 | Bracelets | |
| 058-09-01 | Miscellaneous Bracelets | Includes: Safety reflection bracelets, charm bracelets, rosary bracelets, jewelled bracelets, ornamental masonic bracelets, various designs for rings & bracelets, necklace and/or bracelets, handkerchief bracelets, chain bracelets, identification bracelets, coin bracelets, rosary bracelets, charm bracelets, bracelet/watch- band (non-expansion), watch bands & straps of all kinds, (except for expansion link), bracelet bottle opener, "trypilian jewellery ensemble" (see cl. 058-02, cl. 058-06 & cl. 058-07), medical/identification bracelets (non-expansion). See cl. 072-03 for wrist watch straps with watches showing. |
| 058-09-02 | Expansible Link-Chain Bracelets | Includes: Wrist watch bracelets (links & clasps only). Expansion wrist watch bands (see cl. 072-03 for expansion wrist watch bands with the watch showing), expansion links for watch bands, terminal links for wrist watch bands, variegated watch band, adjustable ornament for neck or wrist, chain connector, expansion bracelet with identity plate. |
| 062 | LADDERS | |
| 062-01 | Miscellaneous Ladders and Parts | Includes: attachments therefor, single steps, parts. |
| | | See also swimming pool ladders (cl. 008-12.60) and playground structures (cl. 714) for ladders associated with slides and other children's climbing structures. |
| 066 | LAUNDRY APPLIANCES clothes pins, irons, washers, dryers | NOTE: Charging stands go in Electricity (cl. 024-03). |
| 066-01 | Miscellaneous Laundry Applicances | Includes: clothes pin, rope tightener. |
| | | Does NOT Include: clothes hampers (see containers). |
| 066-02 | Irons, Ironers and Ironing Boards | Includes: ironing board covers. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|--|
| 066-03 | Washers, Dryers, Wringers and Parts | Includes: dishwashers, driers and drying equipment. |
| 072 | MEASURING INSTRUMENTS gauges, fire alarms, detectors, watches | NOTE: This class is directed to the measurement and/or indication of time, length, temperature, pressure, weight, volume, velocity, inclination, direction, diameter and electricity and security measuring devices. |
| 072-01 | Miscellaneous Measuring Instruments | Includes: knob, hand, dipstick protector and watch fobs (see also cl. 058) milk tester, tester, fluid pressure gauge panel, casing for gas meter, parking meter housing, sight gauge, knob for temperature responsive device, material properties detecting device, electrical instrument housing, meter casing surface treatment standard, indicating instrument, photoelectric control unit, gyroscopic instrument, instrument array dial, electric meter, chart recorder housing, lug seal cover gauge, liquid level indicator, meter housing, prove cover, face for a timer, thermostat socket, gauge for document cards, carbonic electrode bar, divining rod timer case, hand polishing standard, instrument protective enclosure, cards for identifying skin condition, switch plate, thermostat regulator, pendulum, sound meter, lap counter, tactile alerting bracelet, heart tester, depth gage for oral implantology, biological test sample analyzer, parking scale recorder, vehicle instrument panel, nail sizer, gas detector, telephone tester, electricity measurer, electronic control, display panel (for blood pressure), three dimensional time indicator, vehicle diagnostic tool, cardiac monitor, chassis dynometer, blood glucose meter, test strip holder, sanitation test station, torticollis measuring instrument, skin analyzer disk. |
| 072-02 | Clocks, Alarm Clocks, Clock Dials, Clock Cases and Assemblies | Also search 'Miscellaneous' (cl. 072-01) when necessary. |
| 072-03 | Watch, Wrist Watch, Watch Dials, Watch Cases and Assemblies | Watchband only see cl. 058 See also: cl. 058 for all watches which show the band. |
| 072-04 | Combined Clock and Radio | Also search 'Miscellaneous' (cl. 072-01) when necessary. |
| 072-05 | Timer | Includes: parking meter, stop watch, hourglass, sand timer |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|---|
| | | Also search 'Miscellaneous' (cl. 072-01) when necessary. |
| 072-06 | Pressure, Volume, Light, Colour, Barometer, Hydrometer, Radioactivity, Electricity Measurin Apparatus and Devices | Includes: moisture meter, soil humidity meter, flow meter, pulse meter, measuring cups, measuring chart, lumber grading device, g ultraviolet measuring device, weather device, timing lights, ultrasonic device, alcohol testers. |
| 072-06-01 | Scales | |
| 072-06-02 | Thermostats and Thermometers | |
| 072-06-03 | Gas Measuring Pumps | Also search miscellaneous when necessary. |
| | | Does NOT Include: photo light meter (see cl.084-05) or blood pressure equipment (see cl. 013). |
| 072-07 | Security Measuring Devices | Includes: intrusion/burglar, fire detectors, carbon monoxide detector and alarms of all types, parts and accessories. |
| | | Also search 'Miscellaneous' (cl. 072-01) when necessary. |
| | | Does NOT include: Auto alarms see cl. 014-29.02, Safe doors see cl. 018-03.06. |
| 072-08 | Instrument for Indicating Length, Direction, Inclination; Diameter, Velocity and Wavelength | Includes: ruler, theodolite, diameter gauge, sonar device, ultrasonic measuring device, peak flow meter, spark plug gauge, dipstick protector, vision testing apparatus (wavelength), flaw detector, flow detector (these are two different detectors), timing light. |
| | | See also: sewing (cl. 094-01), darning (cl. 094-02), reel cases (cl. 543). |
| | | Also search 'Miscellaneous' (cl. 072-01) when necessary. |
| | | Does NOT Include: slide rule (cl. 10-01), unmarked calliper. |
| 074 | MACHINERY AND METAL WORKING masonry saws, industrial robots | Includes: machinery not elsewhere specified |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|----------|---|--|
| 074-01 | Miscellaneous Machinery | <pre>Includes: masonry saw, chain mortising machines, punching machines, edge banding machine, hydraulic presses, machine tool holders (toolboxes see containers), moulding m/c flashes, capping machines for bottles, machine for packaging, lathes and parts for lathes, wood splitting machine, industrial robots, industrial mixers (submersible mixer), refining plate, barking drum, paper shredder, pipe cleaner (see also cl. 008-01). Does NOT include: toy robots cl. 001.06, household mixers cl. 007- 06.02.</pre> |
| 0.7.4.00 | | |
| 074-02 | Gear Units and Speed Reducers | |
| 074-03 | Engines (non-electric) | Including: non-electric motors for vehicles, portable engines, casing for engines, spark plugs. |
| 076 | MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS whistles, noise makers, music boxes | Does NOT include: musical instrument cases (see containers), straps (see cl. 521), duck, moose callers (See cl. 019-05.01) activity toys, noise makers which look like 'bolo' bats (cl. 712-60) See also cl. 721-60 for Activity Toys some of which make annoying noises. |
| 076-01 | Miscellaneous Musical Instruments | Includes: music time division set, toner arm, cover for a house organ, motivation device, music tuner. |
| 076-02 | Accordions and Parts Thereof | |
| 076-03 | Organs, Pianos and Keyboards | Includes: parts, sound board, keys, teaching devices with keyboards, electronic organ, musical instrument with lots of switches, music computer with a keyboard. |
| 076-04 | Violins, guitars, stringed instruments | Includes: parts, lyres, mandolin, tremolo, bridges, pickups, synthesizer (stringed type) guitar body, guitar bowl, fret, fiddle, nut for guitar, vibrato, bass violneck for musical instrument, shoulder rest for violin. |
| 076-05 | Wind instruments | Includes: whistles, noisemakers (which use air to make the noise), bagpipes, humophone, trumpet, flute, horn, mouthpiece, kazoo, oboe, |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|--|
| | | slide trombone, blow pipe, dog whistle, bicycle noise maker, megaphone, hooter, calliope. |
| 076-06 | Percussion instruments and drums | Includes: parts, rhythm instruments, cymbal, xylophone, percussion toy, Australian vibrating board, tambourine. |
| | | SEE ALSO SUB-CLASSES. |
| 076-06-10 | Rattles | Includes: rattles which have interlocking cylinder\voids like "Lego blocks", sound making toy (which is shaken or spun), clapper. |
| | | See cl. 001 for rattles which look like people, animals and vegetables. |
| 076-06-20 | Bells | |
| 076-07 | Music boxes | |
| 078 | OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS binoculars, goggles, eyeglass | Does NOT include: Nose protectors registered separately (cl. 006-10). |
| 078-01 | Miscellaneous Optical Instruments | <pre>Includes: Lens and glasses cleaners, orthoptic instrument, three view optical unit mirror, spectacle bands, projection microscopic case, glass cleaning devices, desk and projection chamber for electron microscope, toy microscope (see also cl. 722-20), otoscope, ophthalmoscope, mount for telescopic sights, letter opening magnifying glass, microscope, lens, magnifying glass, optical scanner housing, optical connector (see also cl. 023, cl. 024) optical element, protective eyewear, optical character recognition device (see also cl. 023), laser unit (see also cl. 023), visual aid disc, magnifying device, portable magnifier for video screen of hand held computer, periscope, vision testing apparatus.</pre> Does NOT Include: holders, cases, rack types as well as box types for both glasses and contact lenses, (Moved to containers, various classes Nov. 12/91), kaleidoscopes, see cl. 721. |
| 078-02 | Binoculars and Telescopes | |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|---|
| 078-03 | Goggles | Includes: eye shields and eye shades. |
| 078-04 | Spectacles, Eyeglasses and Sunglasses | Includes: frames and parts thereof. |
| 083 | ANIMAL AND PET HANDLING horseshoes, saddlery | Does NOT Include: all fluid handling devices except for watering devices that are used for animal care and husbandry. |
| 083-01 | Miscellaneous Animal and Pet Handling | Includes: stall cleaners, horseshoes (see also cl. 711-40 horseshoes for the toss game) and studs. |
| | | Does NOT Include: Dustpan type containers are in containers since November 28,1991. |
| 083-02 | Cages, Aquariums and Similar Shelters and Habitats | Includes: brooders, bird houses, aquariums, litter boxes. |
| | | Many of these designs have been cross-referenced to container. |
| 083-03 | Accessories and Parts for Shelters and Habitats | Includes: stable flooring grate. |
| | | Tank covers are in containers since November 28, 1991. |
| 083-05 | Pet & Animal Watering and Feeding Devices | Includes: food and watering dishes, trays and containers for animals and pets. Examples are; bird feeders, hog troughs, valve drinking devices for livestock, animal feed dispensers, insect feeding stations, kennel type feeding stations for dogs & cats, guinea pigs et al., stock tanks, pet dishes, teat bougies for domestic animals (also see cl. 231). Many of these designs have been cross-referenced back to container class if they resemble trays and containers. |
| 083-06 | Saddlery | Includes: horse, dog and cat collars. |
| 084 | PHOTOGRAPHIC, VIDEO EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES cameras, lights and flash, photocopying machines | Does NOT include: Video Tape Recorders (VCR'S)(see cl. 022-13). |
| 084-01 | Miscellaneous Photographic, Video Equipment and Appliances | Includes: photograph mats and mounts and some picture frames (see cl. 044), film shoe for motion picture projectors, elevation adjustment device for picture projectors, motion picture film gate, camera supports and tripods (see cl. 010-03.04), screen reel |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|---|
| | | casings, collapsible stand for screen, film negative for taking motion pictures, electric series film socket, film processor, combined filing and storage cabinet and viewing screen for photograph transparencies, film strip rack, rotary slide tray, slide-carrying disc, photographic slide storage sheet, slide loader for slide projector, film cartridges, film cassettes, photographic enlargers, developing powder containers (see also containers), slide film producing machines, film strip holder, remote-controlled camera shutter actuator, film cassette changer, film font clips, camera accessory handle, double-viewer cartridge, photographic film-roll cassettes, cassette receptor, tape feeding device, film holder, film dispenser, photographic film-pulling tool, film splicer, front wall of film storage trolley (see cl. 014-40), fingerprint reader, camera support. |
| 084-02 | Still-Picture Cameras | Does NOT include: Flash (cl. 084-04), tripods and supports (cl. 010-03.04), film roll cassettes (containers). |
| 084-03 | Motion Picture Cameras | |
| 084-03-01 | Video Cameras, Motion-Picture Cameras, Camcorders, Home Movie (8mm) Cameras | Includes: TV cameras, video cameras, motion picture cameras, camcorders combined video tape recorder, video camera, surveillance camera and housing for surveillance camera. |
| 084-04 | Camera Parts | Includes: Parts of Cameras, Lights and Flash Attachments, Camera Lens, Lens Mask. |
| 084-05 | Photographic Meters | Includes: photo light meter (see also cl. 072). |
| 084-06 | Projectors and Parts/Accessories | Includes: Film shoe for projector, elevation adjustment device for projectors, screen reel casings, collapsible stand for screen, rotary slide tray, slide loader for slide projectors. |
| 084-07 | Viewers | Includes: film and slide viewers, combined storage cabinet and viewing screen for photograph transparencies, film splicer, slide carrying disc. Does NOT include: TV or display terminals (cl. 023-05.01). |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|---|
| 084-09 | Photocopying Machines | Includes: microfilm reader and printer, laser copiers, fingerprint reader. |
| | | See also: computer printers (cl. 023-06.01). |
| | | Does NOT include: fax or facsimile machines (cl. 023-06.01), ink and toner cartridges registered separately (cl. 023-09.01). |
| 084-09-01 | Paper Feeders and Sorters | Includes: collators, collating racks, feed processor, document feeder, continuous paper container. |
| 086 | PNEUMATICS fire extinguishers, air conditioners, fans, humidifiers | |
| 086-01 | Miscellaneous Pneumatics | Includes: fumigators, compressors, air pumps, aquarium pumps, vacuum pumps, airbrush (cl. 008-09), inflation device. |
| | | Does NOT Include: sprayers or spray guns (cl.008-09 and containers). |
| 086-02 | Air Conditioners | Includes: humidifiers, air driers, air cleaners, fume diluters, ionization unit, vaporizer, air fresheners (see also containers), atomizers, air purifiers, grilles, de-humidifiers, ozone generators. |
| | | Does NOT Include: inhalers (cl. 013-04.07). |
| 086-04 | Fire Extinguishers | |
| 086-06 | Vents and Ventilators | |
| 086-07 | Fans and Parts | |
| 090 | REFRIGERATION refrigerators | |
| 090-01 | Miscellaneous Refrigeration | Includes: ice cubes. |
| 090-02 | Refrigerators and Parts | Display type refrigerated cabinets are also classified in cl. 002-02.01. Water coolers and drinking fountains may be found in cl.008-04. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|---|
| 094 | SEWING, KNITTING AND DARNING needles, knitting equipment | |
| 094-01 | Sewing | |
| 094-01-01 | Miscellaneous Sewing | All containers removed from this class November 26, 1991. |
| | | Includes: spinning wheels, needles, needle threaders, needle guards, thread snips, button attachers, pleater, cloth cutting machines, busts for ladies apparel, darning lasts, sewing thimble, tracing device. |
| 094-01-02 | Sewing Machines, Cabinets and Cases | All cabinets and cases moved to cl. 044. All containers removed November 26, 1991. |
| 094-01-03 | Parts and Attachments for Sewing Machines | |
| 094-02 | Knitting and Darning | Includes: knitting needle, needlework frame, knitting counter (see also cl. 072-08 measuring), darning appliance, wool holder, knitting frame, weaving shuttle part, loom parts, knitting machine parts, yarn guard, toy knitting machine, pattern board, macrame hook, knitting stand, loom. |
| 094-03 | Sewing: Repair Forms and Machines | All containers removed from this class November 26, 1991. |
| 094-04 | Weaving Equipment | All containers removed from this class November 26, 1991. |
| 094-09 | Pre,1900 Patterns | NOTE TO EXAMINERS: Dress and clothing patterns are NOT subject to Industrial Design registration. However, a number of them were registered before 1900. New designs should NOT be added to this sub-class. |
| 098 | SMOKERS' ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT cigars, cigarettes, lighters | |
| 098-01 | Miscellaneous Smokers' Accessories and Equipment | Includes: plug of tobacco, cigar press, match scratcher, cigar cutter, cigarette former, tobacco drier, moistening device, pipe cleaner, adapter, base for lighter, smokers tool, cigarette making machines, cigarette roller. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|---|
| 098-02 | Smoker's Pipes | Includes: parts. |
| 098-03 | Cigarette Holders | Includes: holders for individual cigarettes, filters. |
| 098-04 | Cigars and Cigarettes | Includes: cigarette wrappers if the cigarette itself is shown. Other cigarette papers which show pattern or ornamentation ONLY can be found in cl. 599. |
| 098-05 | Lighters, Matches and Accessories | Includes: barbecue lighters, matches, match scratcher. |
| 098-06 | Pocket Lighters | |
| 098-07 | Table Lighters | |
| 098-08 | Ashtrays, Ash Receivers, Cigarette Snuffers | Note: Cross-referenced to containers where necessary. |
| 104 | STOVES FURNACES, AND HEATING EQUIPMENT barbecues, ovens | |
| 104-01 | Barbecues, Outdoor Cookers and Incinerators | Includes: Outdoor washing boiler, electric or gas incinerators, refuse incinerators, outdoor stove, outdoor cooking grill, combination barbeque and incinerator, outdoor grate, outdoor fireplace, barbeque and rotisserie, rotisserie, secondary element and heating panels, latch for stovepipe, hand-held barbeque spit, barbeque stand, barbeque grill cover, grill support, hazardous waste disposal unit, barbeque wagon, oil-fired cooking stove-cabin stove, pathological waste incinerator for farm use and the like. |
| 104-02 | Fireplaces and Accessories | Includes: Indoor fireplaces of all types and makes (outdoor fireplaces are in cl. 104-01), hearth fender, hearth rail, fireplace and mantel combination, combined fireplace guard and seat, free standing fireplace, fireplace lighter, artificial fireplace, andiron, fire grate, wood-burning heating stove- fireplace (cross-referenced to cl. 104-06), fireplace heat amplifier, ash collector, wood-burning heater-fireplace (cross- referenced to cl. 104-06),set of doors for wood-burning stove- fireplace (cross-referenced to cl. 104-07), insert for fireplace, casting for low profile fireplace heat exchanger, fireplace screen, trimming panel for surrounding an open fireplace, front panel for fireplace, auto-bellows poker, gas fired heater, chimney cap, |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|------------------------------|---|
| | | electric log fuel fire simulation device, space heater. |
| | | NOTE: All containers for firewood are in the container classes. This includes racks for use inside a fireplace. |
| | | Does NOT include: Wood-stoves (cl. 104-06), wood-stove parts (cl. 104-07). |
| 104-03 | Furnaces and Component Parts | Includes: Air heater for use in slow combustion stoves (see also cl. 104-07), draught diverter hood for a gas-heated apparatus, heat exchanger, sheet metal elbow, plate type heat exchanger design, forced air blower, damper control for heating apparatus (see cl. 104-02, cl. 104-03 & cl. 104-07), weather protective box for a vapor heater, furnace base, furnace, hopper, circulating heater, gas water heating casing, oil burner housing, thermal pin, heating wall box, coal furnace, baffle assembly for a combustion device, incandescent mantle gas burner, heater for fish houses, oil heater, fire pot, furnace attachment, radiant gas burner, burner grate (see cl. 104-07), heat exchanger (see cl. 104-05), stoker, vending cart for baked potatoes and/or roast chestnuts (see also cl. 014-47), oil stove (see also cl. 104-06), ceramic furnace. |
| 104-04 | Heaters and Component Parts | Includes: Heaters of all kinds & their parts i.e. electric water heater, casing for an electric heater, float type immersion heater for stock watering tanks and the like, water heater control, air intake and venting for heaters, propane engine pre-heater, propane gas water heater (see also cl. 104-04.04), radiator hose heater, water line heater, tank heater, combination adapter ring, bowl and spider support for an electric heating element, solar heat collector, solar heat concentrator, portable immersion heater (see also cl. 104-04.04), solar heater, helical tube cartridge, back plate for hydronic heater, heat exchanger core, cover for transport cargo heater unit. |
| 104-04-01 | Console Type Heaters | Includes: All floor based heaters with parts, consoles and encasements i.e. radiator casing, oil burner, cabinet for a heater, space heater, circulating heater, electric fan heater, gas fired room heater, catalytic heating apparatus, infrared space heater, industrial heater, fluid heat exchanger, convector heater. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--|
| 104-04-02 | Overhead Type Heaters | Includes: All ceiling hung heaters with parts & encasements i.e. overhead space heater, overhead unit heater, overhead radiant space heater, brooder heater, ceiling electric heater and light, fire damper controller, electric ceiling heater, pane holder for an infrared heater, ceiling radiator. |
| 104-04-03 | Portable Heaters | Includes: All moveable and transferable heating devices i.e. portable electric heaters & casings (see also cl. 104-04), automobile block heaters, auto radiator garage heaters, moveable heating stove, portable electric space heater, heater for box toe blanks, portable radiant glass heating panel, electric convector heater, oil reflector heater, horizontal electric heater, oil space heaters (see also cl. 104-04.01), solarium, parabolic electric heater, marine heater, in-car heaters, fan heater. |
| 104-04-04 | Water Heaters | Includes: All devices (furnace, tank or boiler) for the heating of water i.e. water heater, cylindrical hot water heater, hot water kettle or boiler, stock tank heater, outer casing for a gas water heater, Russian bath heating aggregate, propane gas water heater, sauna heating unit, heater for aquarium water, portable water heater, immersion heater, combined solar water heater and cover, helical tube cartridge (see also cl. 104-04). |
| 104-05 | Radiators, Registers, Baseboards | Includes: All radiator type heating devices ie hot water or steam radiator, wall radiator, cabinet converter, removable front convector cabinet, register, radiant glass heating panel, baseboard register, wall based heat radiating tube, hand hole ring for floor ducts, electrical baseboard heating system, spinal member for a radiant energy reflector, diffuser grill (see also cl. 024-01). |
| 104-06 | Ranges and Stoves | Includes: All heating/cooking devices such as ovens, mini-ovens, hot plates, cooking ranges of all sorts, combination refrigerators & cooking ranges (see also cl. 90-02), kitchen counter top with cooking range, gas stoves, stand-up steam cookers, baking ovens such as pizza cookers, electric broilers, wood burning stoves, poele a chauffage, poele-foyer habitant, Morovian wood burning stove, poele a bois, food warming trolley (see also cl. 114-02.03), combined fireplace & heating stove & fireplace insert stove (see also cl. 104-02), convection stove, furnace/heater (see also cl. 104-03), coal burning stoves, wood burning fireplace heat/stove (see also cl. 104-02), toaster oven, oil fired cooking stove - |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|--|
| | | <pre>cabin stove (see also cl. 104-01), wok stove, counter top air oven, bread making stove/appliance. Does NOT include: Stove parts (see cl. 104-07).</pre> |
| 104-06-01 | Microwaves or Similar Looking Articles | Includes: All cooking devices powered by a very short electro- magnetic wave (mostly post 1968) ie microwave oven, airborne microwave oven, electronic cooker, electromagnetic cooker. |
| 104-07 | Miscellaneous Stoves, Furnaces and Heating Equipment | <pre>Includes: Parts for stoves such as racks, grills, knobs, stove tops, burners, hoods, electrical rotatable skewers, heat distributing drum, stove pipe rings, wax extractor, fire brick (cl. 018-02.03), gas fixture part (cl. 004-01), ash sifter, peat form, chain for gas cocks, heating element, electric log, fire-lighter, water coil, furnace grate, boiler cleaner (cl. 120), valves (cl. 008-06.03), switch plate, lamp for a range, fan motor, wooden disc, hibachi stand, heat exchanger parts, briquettes, air duct, microwave turntable, heat element for paint spray booth, grill cover, solar collector, toube, wicks, fire starter, charcoal fuel, diesel engine heater, skewer, barbecue tool, barbecue grill, heater for food cart, boiler & tea kettle bottom, stove ornamentations, stove pipe shelf, five pot section of a hot air furnace, inside bricking for wood stoves, acetylene gas burner, door frame for baker's oven, cooking top and manifold shields for stoves, escutcheon plate for stoves, flue grill for gas range, thermostatic control for ranges, heat retrieval unit, front panel for a factory built furnace or stove, control panel membrane for a microwave oven, oil burner igniter element, combustion wick for oil stove, periscope duct. Does NOT include: Lighters (see cl. 098-05, cl. 098-06, cl. 098- 07).</pre> |
| 110 | TIRES | NOTE: The tires should be classified to the first sub-class to which the design corresponds. This is true only for the first sub- class, the design normally applies to a single subsequent sub- classes. |
| 110-01 | All-Terrain Vehicle Tires | Typical ATV tires: "bulky" with dispersed blocks. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------------|--|---|
| 110-02 | Tractor Tires | Includes tires having only one, or two ribs along the tire tread surface and tires having ribs running across the tire tread surface. |
| 110-03 | Motorcycle or Bicycle Tires | These tires are characterized by their circular cross-section. |
| 110-04 | Tires - Straight linear continuous groove. | |
| 110-04-01 | Tires – Straight linear continuous groove – unbroken rib. | |
| 110-04-01-01 | Tires - Straight linear continuous groove - unbroken rib - one linear groove is perfectly straight (no notches). | The straight groove doesn't have to be at the location of the unbroken rib. |
| 110-04-01-02 | Tires - Straight linear continuous groove- unbroken rib - no perfectly linear groove, the straight linear grooves being altered by notches or indentations at their edges. | NOTE: spacing between blocks are not notches, indentations in the blocks and in the ribs are notches. |
| 110-04-02 | Tires - Straight linear continuous groove - with no unbroken rib - blocks only. | |
| 110-04-02-01 | Tires - Straight linear continuous groove - with no unbroken rib - blocks only - rectangular or trapezoidal. | Includes: "square" S's. |
| 110-04-02-02 | Tires - Straight linear continuous groove - with no unbroken rib - blocks only - irregularly shaped. | |
| 110-05 | Tires - Irregularly wavy or zig-zag continuous grooves defining unbroken ribs. | The ribs may be made of blocks closely and directly aligned one over the other. There are no rows of spaced apart blocks (cl. 110- 06) in the middle portion of the tire; blocks may be present at the outer edges of the tire tread. The wavy grooves may look like straight line with wavy edges. In every case, a clearly defined groove is running along the tire tread with no groove crossing through the ribs. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------------|---|--|
| | | rows of blocks (cross-referred to cl. 110-06.01). |
| 110-05-01 | Tires – Irregularly wavy or zig-zag continuous grooves defining unbroken ribs – without significant notches. | |
| 110-05-02 | Tires - Irregularly wavy or zig-zag continuous grooves defining unbroken ribs - with notches. | NOTE: the length of the notches generally have to be the same or greater than the width of the wavy grooves; small veins in the ribs are not notches. |
| 110-06 | Tires - Irregular grooves along and across tire tread surface defining spaced apart blocks. | |
| 110-06-01 | Tires - Irregular grooves along and across tire tread surface defining spaced apart blocks - unbroken rib. | Includes tires having their unbroken ribs at their outer edges only, and tires having a single continuous rib in the middle of two rows of blocks (cross-referred to cl. 110-05.01). |
| 110-06-02 | Tires - Irregular grooves along and across tire tread surface defining spaced apart blocks - no unbroken rib, only blocks. | |
| 110-06-02-01 | Tires - Irregular grooves along and across tire tread susface defining spaced apart blocks - no unbroken rib, only blocks - chevrons, V, L, T, or H-shaped. | The blocks generally show a "square" aspect (being made with rectangles). |
| 110-06-02-02 | Tires - Irregular grooves along and across tire tread surface defining spaced apart blocks - no unbroken rib, only blocks - rectangular or trapezoidal. | |
| 110-06-02-03 | Tires - Irregular grooves along and across tire tread surface defining spaced apart blocks - no unbroken rib - only blocks - irregularly shaped. | |
| 110-07 | Miscellaneous Tire Tread Surface | No continuous groove along the tire tread surface. |
| | | Includes: plain surfaces, plain surfaces with grooves running across the tire tread surface only, plain surfaces with randomly |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|---|--|
| | | disposed grooves. |
| 110-08 | Tires With No Treads, Only Side Walls | |
| 110-09 | Parts for Tires | Includes: tire plugs, tire fixtures, gauges. Includes some air pumps and stuff that should be in pneumatics, snow chains. |
| | | NOTE: Tire covers moved to containers November 13, 1991. |
| 112 | TOILET ARTICLES combs, hair dryers, shavers, hair curlers, soaps | See also cl. 072 for various cosmetic colour testers. |
| 112-01 | Miscellaneous Toilet Articles | <pre>Includes: bar of soap, wire hair foundation, comb cleaner, eyelash cosmetic applicator, face steaming device, facial heating pad, artificial eyelashes, face lifting band, cards for identifying skin condition, moisturizer machine, hair bleaching cap, crayon sharpener, facial sauna housing, facial bubble bath, facial sauna, tongue cleaner, thermoregulator, cosmetic sharpener, roll of toilet paper, hair spray shield, backscratcher, foot file, roller applicator, toothpaste, cosmetic applicator, cosmetic product, hair pastiche, wand for skin care apparatus fishbone connector, detergent tablets, detergent capsule (Gel Pac).</pre> |
| 112-03 | Combs | Includes: curry comb, combined brush and comb, handle, cleaner for brushed members, ponytail comb, hair driers with combs. See also brushes cl. 012-02. |
| 112-04 | Compact Cases | Includes: compacts, powder boxes, vanity case, cosmetic container, lighted compact, cosmetics carrying case, cosmetic jar. NOTE: cross-referenced to containers where necessary. |
| 112-05 | Hair Dressing, Barbering | |
| 112-05-01 | Hair Curlers, Clips and Pins | Does NOT include: cabinets for heating curlers, curling irons, curling brushes (all in cl. 112-05.05). |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|--|
| 112-05-02 | Hair Dryers, Wavers and Shampoo Apparatus | |
| 112-05-03 | Straight Razors | Includes: non-electric shavers, component parts and elements for non-electric shavers i.e., blades, handles, razor heads, cartridges. Mechanical non-electrical shavers (clippers) without razor blades are also found in this sub-class. |
| 112-05-04 | Electric Razors | Includes: electric razors and shavers (sometimes called dry shavers) component parts & elements of electric razors or shavers i.e. shaving instrument handle, razor heads (sometimes two or three), three element plucking depilatory apparatus, over-cap for a shaving head, epilator, cutter or cutting blades for an electric razor or shaver. Women's electric razors or shavers are also found in this sub-class. |
| 112-05-05 | Hair Curlers | Includes: curling irons, hair curling brushes, hair curler steamer. |
| 112-05-06 | Hair Clippers, Trimmers and Accessories | |
| 112-06 | Lipsticks | Includes: Lipstick (the actual stuff), cosmetic product (in other sub-classes) and lipstick stencil (A total of three designs) See also brushes (cl. 012-02), pens and daubers (cl. 010-06.02). |
| 112-07 | Manicuring | Includes: nail files, tweezers, racks, and hand rests, artificial nails, finger rest, receptacle for toe nails, manicure device, nail cutter, files, nail polish applicator tip |
| | | Does NOT include: other files see cl. 112-01 and cl. 120.05. |
| | | All containers removed from this class November 13, 1991. |
| 112-08 | Vibrators, Massagers, Personal Stimulators and Parts | Includes: Cellulite reducing device, wrinkle reducer. |
| 116 | WALLPAPER | |
| 116-01 | Miscellaneous Wallpaper | |
| 120 | TOOLS hammers, screw drivers, saws, vices, welding, shovels | Includes: hand operated tools including those where mechanical or electro-mechanical power takes the place of muscular power, e.g., electric saws and drills. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---------------------|---|
| | | The following should NOT be classed here: |
| | | cl. 006-12 - canes and article retrievers for the disabled, golfers |
| | | cl. 007 - butcher tools and culinary tools |
| | | cl. 009 - strapping tools |
| | | cl. 010-06.02 - pencils and pens, cl. 010-03.08 staplers (see also 120-02) |
| | | cl. 014-85 - winches, cl. 014-74 snow blowers |
| | | cl. 024-03 - battery chargers |
| | | cl. 028 - Garden Tools (shovels see cl.120-10) |
| | | cl. 044 - work tables |
| | | cl. 072 for plumb bobs, templates, and squares, saw guides, door jigs, spark plug gauges, chalk line markers, funnel trays, and other measuring devices |
| | | cl. 074 - machinery, radial arm saws |
| | | cl. 200-500 containers, toolboxes |
| | | SEARCH cl. 120-03 (screwdrivers), cl. 120-04 (drills), cl. 120-05 (sanders), cl. 120-07 (wrenches) and cl. 120-11 (caulking guns) for all hand-held power tools which have the general shape of a pistol or gun. |
| 120-01 | Miscellaneous Tools | Designs should be added to this class only after all other possible locations have been considered. |
| | | Includes: handles for tools (ferrules) (See also cl. 521 for handles for various types of containers) registered separately AND which are not obviously (i.e. without reference to the title) used for one of the types of tools listed in the sub-classes; oiler, casing for portable power driven tool, heat unit vulcanizing patch |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|------------------------------------|---|
| | | platen, hand guard and grip, expanding tool, magnetic holder for nails, table clipping machine for attaching sheets without metal staples, block for locating furniture components, potter's wheel, portable mandrel, gas transport laser apparatus, hand guard for pneumatic hydraulic tools, manual cassette winder, screw holding clip, frame or chassis member for a concrete curb forming machine, locking piece fitter, dent pulling tool, branding iron, safety push device for table saw, chuck key holder, tire changer, adapter plate for electrically operated planing machine, drywall tape applicator, tool holder, coal ash separator, screen applicator, air brake adjustment tool, branching tool for copper pipes, collar for hand tools, cutaway ground collar, thread protecting and guiding cap, fastener guidance device, operating element, snowball maker, paint guard for tires. |
| 120-02 | Hammers and Nailers | Includes: other similar instruments, handles and heads, staple guns (see also cl. 010-03.08) and hammers (medical tendon hammer cl. 013-02.12). |
| 120-03 | Screwdrivers | SEARCH cl. 120-03 (screwdrivers), cl. 120-04 (drills), cl. 120-05 (sanders), cl. 120-07 (wrenches) and cl. 120-11 (caulking guns) for all hand-held power tools which have the general shape of a pistol or gun. |
| 120-04 | Drills, Grinders and Polishers | <pre>Includes: blade sharpener (see also cl. 007-06.04), sharpening stone (see also cl. 007-06.04), skate sharpener, engraving tools, implements, bits, drill chucks, augers, punch, screw head punch, fid and awl, fid for hawsers. SEARCH cl. 120-03 (screwdrivers), cl. 120-04 (drills), cl. 120-05 (sanders), cl. 120-07 (wrenches) and cl. 120-11 (caulking guns) for all hand-held power tools which have the general shape of a pistol or gun.</pre> |
| | | Does NOT Include: floor polishers (cl. 012-05), pencil sharpeners (cl. 010-03.07), knife sharpener (see class 007-06.04). |
| 120-05 | Planes, Sanders, Files and Routers | Includes: guide for a plane, cutting and abrading blade holder. See also Nail Files cl. 112-07. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|--|
| | | SEARCH cl. 120-03 (screwdrivers), cl. 120-04 (drills), cl. 120-05 (sanders), cl. 120-07 (wrenches) and cl. 120-11 (caulking guns) for all hand-held power tools which have the general shape of a pistol or gun. |
| 120-06 | Cutting and Shearing | SEE ALSO: the following classes ALSO have designs of the types listed which are ALSO in these sub-classes (i.e. it is necessary to check BOTH): cookie cutters (cl. 007-04.05), cutlery (cl. 007-05), fish scalers (cl. 007-06.03), poultry shears (cl. 007-06.03), office scissors and paper shears (cl. 010-06.03), surgical knives, haemostat, spikes, surgical scissors (cl 013-02.03), bayonets, swords (cl. 019-02), lawn mowers and weed eaters (cl. 028-02), film splicers (cl. 084-01), thread snips (cl. 094-01.01), manicuring and nail clippers (cl. 112-07), shavers and razors (cl. 112-05.03 and cl. 112-05.04). |
| 120-06-01 | Hand Saws | Includes: non electric or mechanized hand saws, hack saws. |
| 120-06-02 | Knifes, Axes and Cutters | Includes: blades and holders, chisels, tube cutters, hunting knife, scythe, adze. |
| | | Does NOT Include: flatware (cl. 007-05), letter openers and paper cutters (cl. 010-03.01). |
| 120-06-03 | Scissors, Shears and Hedge clippers | <pre>Includes: some electric, metal cutter, fish cleaning tool, hedge trimmer, cutting shears, shearing handpieces, metal bending and cutting tool, grass shears, lawn clipper, garden secateurs, pruner, cutter, surgical scissors clamp, shearing and prying tool for metal straps, multi-purpose electrician's tool, insulation stripping instrument, flower shear, pruner shears, cutting device, shear type surgical instrument, pour spout cutter, thread nippers, nail scissors, tool for stripping insulating covering, thread snips, wire cutter, wire stripper, metal cap and shell release tool, hair cutting shears, tool cutting blanks, culinary shears, high leverage shears, cutter (like a pizza cutter or pinking wheel), hoof cutter. Does NOT include: holders (See containers). Other weed/edge trimmers are in cl. 028-02.</pre> |
| 120-06-04 | Power Saws | Includes: Chain Saws, Scroll Saws, Circular Saws, Table Saws, Circular Saws Blades. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|--|
| 120-07 | Wrenches, Crowbars, Pliers and Gripping Tools | These tools are used in the workshop, garage rather than in the kitchen. |
| | | Includes: socket wrench, pan lifter, log splitting device, carpenters bar, pliers, tongs, wrench for socket screws, staple extractor, ski tow rope gripper (see also cl. 014), combination tool, torque wrench, combined wrench screwdriver, spanner wrench, valve spanner, pliers tool for electrical connectors, impact wrench, adjustable wrench, insulation stripping pliers, gripping tool, strap wrench, drum wrench, nut wrench, impact wrench, gaff, ratchet wrench, nail holder, locking hand pliers, brake spring tool, log lifter, tree falling wedge, slide hammer nail puller, speed wrench, ski rope connector, prong for round bale retriever, fuse tool, panel carrier (see also cl. 521), manhole cover remover, oil filter wrench, bulb handling device, impact wrench, crowbar, collet keyway aligning wrench, horse shoeing tool, flush rivet plier, hex key wrench handle, rotary tool, telescopic retriever, ratchet spanner, pedal pusher, lid opener, tire lifting and handling tool, tire repair tool, shoer's tool, climbing tool, tool for removing piston rings, tool for removing gears and wheels from shafts, crimping tool, chuck wrench. |
| | | See also: cl. 007-05.04 for various tongs, lifter, turners, salad servers used in the kitchen. |
| | | SEARCH cl. 120-03 (screwdrivers), cl. 120-04 (drills), cl. 120-05 (sanders), cl. 120-07 (wrenches) and cl. 120-11 (caulking guns) for all hand-held power tools which have the general shape of a pistol or gun. |
| | | Does NOT include: gripping and grabbing devices for handicapped people, golfers (See cl. 006-12, umbrellas and canes), metal cutters that look more like scissors than wrenches. |
| 120-08 | Vices, Crimpers and Anvils | Except for the trash compactors, these tools are used in the workshop rather than the kitchen. |
| | | Includes: Vise, bench vise, clamping and holding device, trash compactor, waste compactor, combined vise and anvil, clamp, extender arm, workbench (also cl. 044), vise grip, étau, pressure clamp, hand vise, clamping frame, bar clamp, crushing tool, can |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|----------------------------------|---|
| | | crushing appliance, power clamp, cornerbead crimping device, workpiece hold-down device, anvil, splicing anvil. |
| | | See also mitre boxes cl. 120-12, and cl. 007 for various ice crushers, pastry crimpers, nut crackers used in kitchens for food. |
| 120-09 | Welding Torches and Blowlamps | Includes: soldering irons, heated crimping and sealing irons (see also cl. 120-11 caulking and glue guns). |
| 120-10 | Shovels, Rakes, Trowels and Hoes | <pre>Includes: Garden rake, lawn rake, weeding hoe, spade, handles for hoes, parts and attachments for shovels, double hoe, hand scruffer (trowel), hand cultivator, snow shovel, hoe head, hoe blade, pick, garden hoe, attachment for hoe, weeding knife, cultivating hoe, hand weeding and cultivating implement, garden tool, extractor tool, strawberry and utility weeder, lawn scavenger, stir-up hoe, push and pull weeder, handle for a putty knife, spreader tool, garden fork, grass edging knife, garden tool set, trowel blade, rake head, sand shovel, snow scoop, weeding device, harrow blade, digging tool, post hole digger, agricultural instrument hand lifting tool, concrete screed, snow moving device, weeding implement, bolster and scutch (bricklayers trowel), comb for blueberries, time rake, leaf gathering rake, aeration tool (looks like a hoe, see also cl. 028-03 for aerators which look like spikes), snow pusher, garden claw, snow scraper, tool for forming cement sidewalks (trowel), vertical groover.</pre> |
| 120-11 | Caulking Guns and Glue Guns | Includes: caulking gun, glue dispenser, adhesive dispenser, sealant dispenser, thumb feed glue gun, hot melt dispenser, tube squeezer (see also cl. 541), dispensing gun, mastic gun, hot air gun, (see also cl. 112-05.02 - hair dryers), grease gun. |
| | | SEARCH cl. 120-03 (screwdrivers), cl. 120-04 (drills), cl. 120-05 |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|--|
| | | (sanders), cl. 120-07 (wrenches) and cl. 120-11 (caulking guns) for all hand-held power tools which have the general shape of a pistol or gun. |
| 120-12 | Mitre Boxes | Includes: hand saw guide, mitre tool, slat for wood moulding machine, saw weight and set. |
| | | See also: cl. 072 which may also have some mitre boxes, cl. 120-08 vices. |
| 122 | MISCELLANEOUS ingots, jigs, harnesses for machinery | |
| 122-01 | Ingots, Jigs | <pre>Includes: Fire works display, babbit metal bar, sheet gold, silver or other metallic solder, mould for babbit metals, bar of antifriction metal, for metals that can be moulded, die, casting for electric iron covers (also cl. 066-02), moulding flask (see also containers), ball cap reducing jig (previous all registered before 1930), metal ingot, control machine, extrusion die opening, ingot, jig for production of model railway rails, gluing jig for model railway switch points, mould for concrete ceilings (see also cl. 018-02.03), device for extracting soil cores for laboratory analysis (see also cl. 072-06), gift ingot, metal casting feeder sleeve, crucible holder (see also cl. 542), crucible (see also cl. 435-11), newspaper plant pot maker, ingot casting. Does NOT include: wearable harnesses or harnesses for machinery (cl. 521).</pre> |
| 200 | CONTAINERS trays, bottles, suitcases | CONTAINERS, CLOSED BOXES, CAPS |
| 210 | Closed containers | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. THIS DESCRIPTION REFERS TO ALL CLASSES WITH THE FOLLOWING CLASSES (I.E. 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 217) |
| | | Includes: Containers with generally RIGID sides; all containers which are completely closed in the closed position and have no visible permanent holes in the closed position. |
| | | May include design entitled "bottle" IF the opening of the bottle is completely invisible. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|--|
| | | ALSO SEARCH 220's (Suitcases, Boxes with Handles). |
| | | Does NOT include: any containers with handles (See. cl. 220, cl. 320, cl. 420, cl. 521). |
| 211 | Closed Cylinder Containers | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. THIS DESCRIPTION APPLIES TO cl. 211-01 and cl. 211-02. |
| | | <pre>Includes: Containers of all types which are completely closed in the fully closed position (i.e. there are no permanent holes) AND which are perfectly circular in at least one view (either plan or elevation or both); spheres, near perfect spheres, balls, articles with arcuate tops in only two dimensions, flattened spheres which do NOT simulate the shape of a game ball or a spherical fruit. (See cl. 530+); bottles, cans, dispensers, roll-ons with a cap which is a continuation of the sides of the rest of the container where it is impossible to tell what type of neck or hole is beneath the cap or where the hole (if any) is located. (Caps are cross-referred). Cans are sometimes shown with an open top (because the tops are interchangeable). Even if shown open all cans are here unless there are handles or a special fitting to accommodate a handle (See Pails). Does NOT include: Containers with spouts or pouring holes (See cl. 320+), open top with handle (cl. 420).</pre> |
| 211-01 | Closed Cylinder Containers - Plain | |
| 211-02 | Closed Cylinder Containers - Ornamented | |
| 212 | Closed Obround, Semicircle and Oval Containers | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. DEFINITION APPLIES TO cl. 212-01 and cl. 212-02 |
| | | Generally rectangular containers with curved tops are in cl. 214-10. |
| | | Designs are dominated by convex curves. |
| | | Includes: All types of containers which have the shape of an |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|--|
| | | obround, ellipse, semicircle or oval in either plan or elevation (including bottles PROVIDED that the functional and/or pouring hole in the bottle cannot be seen in the closed view or does not meet any of the requirements in "Defined bottles", cl. 340) PROVIDED that it is not compartmented in the fully closed position and is completely closed in the closed position. (Caps are cross- referred), any article with two (or more) curved sides and two flat sides, in plan plain and ornamented. Sides may be dented or grooved. |
| | | No handles, no spouts, no holes. |
| | | The following types of functional article may be found here: bottles, water tanks, laundry hampers (without holes), garbage containers, boxes, compacts which are rectangular in plan but are distinctly obround in elevation (cross-referred to cl. 112-04), bottle warmers, plant containers (cross-referred to cl. 028-04), domed topped containers of the candy dispenser type, domed trunks. |
| | | May include compartments (cl. 512) in the interior but no compartments show in the closed position. (Compartmented containers are cross-referred.). |
| | | ALSO SEARCH cl. 312 (with hole), cl. 214-10. |
| 212-01 | Closed Obround, Semicircle and Oval Containers - Plain | |
| 212-02 | Closed Obround, Semicircle and Oval Containers - Ornamented | |
| 213 | Closed Triangle Containers | Includes: Closed articles of all types which are triangular in exterior view. |
| | | See also: boxes with a sloping side. (cl. 214-10). |
| | | Does NOT include: bottles unless the hole/spout of the bottle is NOT visible in any view. |
| 214 | Closed Rectangular Boxes | Right parallelepipeds each side of which is a rectangle and each rectangle perpendicular to its' neighbours. May include paper wrappings of six-sided rectangular objects, boxes, bottles. No |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|----------------------------------|---|
| | | handles, no spouts, no holes of any sort. Means of opening and closing is irrelevant and insignificant to the design (i.e. same other features but different closing means would constitute the same design.) May include compartments in the interior but no compartments show in the closed position. (Compartmented containers are cross-referred.) If the article is defined as a bottle, the type of spout, hole etc. is an essential feature of the design. For a design to be included here there is NO evidence of this feature in the closed view. If it shows in an open position, it is cross-referred. |
| | | A few boxes have small insignificant bases which might be considered pedestals, however, the other features of the design are more important than the base. (cl. 440 and cl. 442 Pedestals). |
| | | Includes: Hinged right rectangular boxes |
| | | See cl. 217 (other closed containers), cl. 214-10 (trapezoids in plan) and cl. 216 (bevelled corners). |
| | | Does NOT include: suitcases, attache cases, purses. |
| | | Articles of the following functional types are included here: matchboxes, compacts (cross-referred to cl. 112-04), shipping containers, cardfile boxes, razor cases, toy banks, (no hole visible) disk and cartridge boxes, cartons, garbage pails, bottles that don't meet bottle definitions. |
| 214-01 | Closed Rectangular Boxes - Plain | There is NO significant ornamentation anywhere on the box. (NOTE: this is different than most cases where ornamentation on the sides of the container is all that is considered.) |
| | | A couple of dents or grooves or a few boring ribs do not constitute ornamentation. |
| | | Includes: rectangular boxes with rounded corners between the flat sides. If the surface is fully rounded see cl. 214-10 or cl. 212. rectangular boxes with small bevelled edges in the horizontal plane only. If the vertical edges are bevelled see cl. 216. If the bevel is substantial see cl. 214-10. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|--|
| | | Does NOT include: boxes which obviously fold in half see 536 (Billfolds). |
| | | See also cl. 214-02 (Ornamented), 214-10 (Angled Boxes), cl. 521-10 Holsters, cl. 317 Other shapes with holes if shape is very irregular or is a combination of circles and squares. |
| 214-02 | Closed Rectangular Boxes - Ornamented | Includes patterns, changes in tone, lines, stripes, ribs, complex dents, grooves, or changes in direction, upstanding ornamental elements etc. designed to appeal to the eye. No ornamental feature is functional. |
| | | Also search cl. 214-01 (Plain), cl. 314 (Box with hole). See also cl. 521-10 (Holsters) cl. 317 (Other shapes with holes) if shape is very irregular or is a combination of circles and squares. |
| 214-10 | Closed Rectangular Boxes - Angled | This class is dominantly rectangular. |
| | | Includes: Trapezoids, closed boxes with one or more sides which are neither perpendicular nor parallel to a horizontal plane. Sometimes only one wall or part of one wall slopes and the box has only six or seven sides. Sometimes the change in direction occurs at the hinge. Almost all boxes are rectangular in plan, a few have INSIGNIFICANT holes or slots. None have significant handles or spouts, none are simulated shapes. None have external or internal grooves or slots to hold cassettes (cl. 314-10). Sides may be clear. Trunks with domed tops, rigid containers with a rectangular base (in plan) and an upwardly convex top in front or side elevation. Tops may be semicircular, a quarter circle, a triangle or truncated triangle (all either regular or irregular) but must be rectangular in plan. With and without handles. See also simulated shapes. (cl. 530), closed containers with one convex and one concave wall. (cl. 212). |
| | | There are no significant sides which are curved. (See cl. 212). |
| | | Articles of the following functional types are included here: Hamburger boxes, boxes for holding file cards, shipping containers, computer cases, (computers; cl.023). |
| | | Also search relevant flat walled classes if the curves are very |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-------|--|--|
| | | slight. |
| | | See also cl. 216 for rectangular boxes with bevelled corners. |
| | | NOTE: If interior is compartmented see cl. 510. |
| 216 | Closed Hexagon, Pentagon, Octagon Containers | Includes: All closed containers which are pentagonal, hexagonal or octagonal in plan. |
| | | See cl. 214-10 for trapezoids. |
| 217 | Other Closed Containers | All design are radically non geometric. |
| | | Includes: closed containers which are BOTH circles and squares. All closed containers of irregular shape not specified in cl. 211 to cl. 216 or in Simulated shapes cl. 530 or in cl. 220 - cl. 229 (Suitcases). No handles, no bottles, no holes. Check all of cl. 200 before putting a design here. Review rest of container classes before putting here. |
| | | No compartments show in closed position. (cl. 510). |
| 220 | Boxes and Bags with Straps or Handles (Suitcases) | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. THIS DESCRIPTION REFERS TO ALL CLASSES WITH THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS cl. 221, cl. 222, cl. 223, cl. 224, cl. 225) |
| | | Most of the published art is for suitcases, bags, wallets. Generally "tops" or "covers" have NOT been cross-referred in caps. However, if a "top" for a suitcase looks as if it could be used on some other type of container (bottle, shaker, can, box, pot, pan) a search of caps might be warranted. See particularly cl. 232 (Hinged caps). |
| | | If the interior is compartmented in the manner of a tray and the compartments show in the open position the design is cross-referred to cl. 510+. |
| | | Purses with external compartments are NOT cross-referred to cl. 510. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|---|
| | | Generally, this class is for containers which hold SOLIDS. |
| | | Articles of the following functional types are included here: generally closed containers of the suitcase/purse type which are designed to be carried for a relatively long period of time, duffel bags, towel totes, portable computer cases that look like suitcases, attache cases, grocery bags, toolboxes. |
| | | Sub-classes are organized by the number, type and shape of the handle. |
| | | SEARCHERS SHOULD CONSIDER THE CHANGE IN THE DESIGN WHICH WOULD OCCUR IF STRAPS WERE EITHER ADDED OR SUBTRACTED TO THE DESIGN IN QUESTION AND SEARCH OTHER CLASSES AS APPROPRIATE. |
| | | See also cl. 320, cl. 420, cl. 521, cl. 540. |
| | | Does NOT include: trunks (See cl. 214-10), garment bags if there is a visible coat hanger type hook visible in any view. (cl.044- 01.02) Hangers., locks for suitcases - registered separately (cl. 003-06.02), Golf Bags (cl. 719-11). |
| 221 | Boxes and Bags with Straps or Handles (Suitcases) - Single handle | |
| 221-10 | Boxes and Bags with Straps or Handles (Suitcases) - Flexible Single Handle | Does NOT include: garment bags if there is a visible coat hanger type hook visible in any view. (see cl. 044-01.02 Hangers). |
| 221-20 | Boxes and Bags with Straps or Handles (Suitcases) - U-shaped handle | |
| 221-21 | Boxes and Bags with Straps or Handles (Suitcases) - Single rigid U-shaped handle is upstanding | Includes: Containers with a single rigid U-shaped handle ONLY. Handle may or may not be flexible BUT it does not span the width/breadth/etc. of the container. The handle may or may not be flexible. It is INVARIABLY SMALLER than the container; single flexible straps; containers such as purses, camera cases, computer bags. |
| | | See also cl. 223 and cl. 521 (Straps only). |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|--|
| 221-22 | Boxes and Bags with Straps or Handles (Suitcases) - One handle sits in a hole | Includes: Containers with only ONE handle or strap regardless of the location of the handle. The handle sits in a compartment or groove built into the surface of the container. Most are rigid containers. The handle or strap is not necessarily rigid. Many of the containers in this class are briefcases, suitcases, computer cases, toolboxes. |
| 222 | Boxes and Bags with Straps or Handles (Suitcases) - Two flexible straps the same | |
| 223 | Boxes and Bags with Straps or Handles (Suitcases) - Two or More Different Handles or Straps | Includes: All bags, such as briefcases, knapsacks, suitcases, PROVIDED that there are at least two different handles or straps. |
| 224 | Boxes and Bags - Handle is a Hole | <pre>Includes: All containers WITHOUT spouts, screw tops etc. (See cl. 320), which have a hole which acts as a handle such as typewriter or computer cases, grocery bags etc. where the handle is a hole integral to and surrounded by the same material as the rest of the container and, therefore, cannot move, swivel or fold. See also cl. 421 (Pails). Does NOT include: garment bags if there is a visible coat hanger type hook visible in any view. (see cl. 044-01.02 Hangers).</pre> |
| 225 | Bags that Gather | Includes: All bags with a drawstring closure REGARDLESS of whether or not the bag is shown in the gathered position. The number of strings is NOT a factor. However, the drawstring feature is the ONLY feature in this class. (No flaps, no additional handles or straps.), package of blueing, bag, food package, ladies tote bag, pouch, key cover, toy hand bag, novelty bag, handkerchief package, (sac de pochettes), toe bag for golf articles, towel/tote, fish container, (porte-bébé), toilet roll cover, money bag bank, towel- duffel bag, flexible container, balloon package, tote bag/beach towel combination, receptacle. |
| 230 | Caps | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. THIS DESCRIPTION REFERS TO ALL CLASSES WITH THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245. Caps are ordered by degree of complexity and types of features with the most complex first. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-------|--------------------------|--|
| | | Do NOT cross-reference. |
| | | Overall shape is NOT a characteristic unless specified. |
| | | Generally covers for suitcases, attache cases have NOT been cross- referred to "caps". The appropriate suitcase classes should be searched if a cover is being considered as a design in its own right (particularly cl. 222 to cl. 225). |
| | | However, if a "top" for a suitcase looks as if it could be used on some other type of container (bottle, shaker, can, box, pot, pan) a search of caps might be warranted. See particularly cl. 232 (Hinged caps). |
| | | See also cl. 214-10 angled boxes for permanently attached tops. |
| 231 | Nipples | The designs in this class are ONLY for the classic sucking mechanism placed on bottles for babies. |
| | | Other designs may have a feature, or features, connotive of a "nipple". If it isn't the baby bottle type, IT SHOULD NOT BE HERE. |
| | | See Domed (cl. 239) or Pointed Tops (cl. 241) or Aerosols (cl. 311- 10) for other types of 'nipples'. Screw-on rings for baby bottles are classified with frame holders. |
| | | Tops which cover baby bottle nipples when they are not in use are in solid tops by their shape. cl. 245-10 (Smooth sided flat topped) and cl. 239 (Domes) for example. See cl. 542 for the rings. |
| 232 | Hinged Caps of All Types | Includes: Caps with little "doors" which cover holes in shaker type containers, caps which attach to the bottle by strip of material with a ring at the other end, caps for jugs with a cover for the spout, caps with a movable nozzle, 'doors' which completely cover the top of the rest of the cap and are intrinsic to it (hinge may be almost invisible). Caps which attach (permanently) to the container by a chain, ring or other mechanism which moves when the cap is removed. Caps with a door which covers only part of the top. Caps with a hinge at some location and other features such as holes, tabs, ornamentation at some other location which constitute another class (not cross-referenced). |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|---|
| | | Exterior fitting caps for all types of containers (bottles, garbage pails, shakers) which have a hinge. |
| | | Generally covers for suitcases, attache cases have NOT been cross- referred to "caps". The appropriate suitcase classes should be searched if a cover is being considered as a design in its own right (particularly cl. 221). |
| 233 | Caps with Holes | Overall shape is NOT a characteristic unless specified. |
| | | NOTE: Some designs in Caps with Tabs may have a hole. See Caps with Tabs and Hinged Caps if the design being searched has either of these features. |
| | | A cap with a tab on it AND holes should be classed HERE ONLY. |
| | | A cap with a hinge (many of which also have a hole and tabs should be classed in Hinged Caps ONLY. |
| | | The designs in the class Caps with Holes in Them are DOMINATED BY THE HOLE. |
| | | Some designs in this class might also have the types of shapes described in Solid Caps. Design should NOT be cross-referenced. Includes: Spigots, see also cl. 338 (Soap Dispensers) and cl. 311, tops with straws, Pop can type with part which is intended to be pushed in to open, any cleaning product or talcum powder type for shaking powder, sieves, mustard, or type with single small hole, caps for juice, milk, fridge jugs with spout. |
| | | (See also cl. 439 (funnels), cl. 241 (pointed tops), cl. 231 (nipples), cl. 234 (caps with tabs). |
| | | Does not Include: Caps for food processors |
| 233-10 | Caps for Aerosol, Sprayers, Pumps and Diffusers | |
| 234 | Solid Caps with Tabs | Overall shape is NOT a characteristic unless specified. |
| | | NOTE: Designs in this class do NOT have holes. There are NO HINGES. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-------|--|---|
| | | <pre>Includes: Several widely different types of caps, loose or tight fitting screw on caps which only open after a tab has been peeled off (the side, usually common on wine bottles), pop can type caps with a (usually generally circular) pull tab which, when pulled, opens a hole, pull tabs which when pulled, completely remove the cap, various types of closing means which have an intrinsic tab which acts as a handle, circular screw on caps with an upward or horizontal extension for grasping or ornamentation. (Several of these are ornamented with astrological symbols.) See also cl. 239 (Domed caps), cl. 237 (Rectangular Caps). Does NOT include: handles (as on casserole cover).</pre> |
| 235 | Snap on Caps | Overall shape is NOT a characteristic unless specified. Solid flat caps which snap on (no tabs, no hinges, no holes) Includes: Tight fitting flip top type with corrugated sides for pop or beer bottles, flat caps for milk bottles, caps for yogurt or creamer type containers which peel off, covers for refrigerator storage boxes, with tab on side to open, caps for paint cans. NOTE: Cap is always solid, there may be knob (see also caps with knobs which are loose fitting). May have centrally located ornamentation. Does NOT include: Containers which look like bottle caps. See cl. 530 (simulated shapes, manufactured items). |
| 236 | Corks, Plug-in Stoppers and Stoppers which Screw in | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. SEE SUB-CLASSES. Includes: All stoppers (with and without screw mechanism) which fit into the neck of a bottle such as the 'Champagne' type and decanter stoppers, dome shaped corks IF it is IMMEDIATELY OBVIOUS that they fit INTO the container. If it is NOT immediately obvious that the stopper fits INTO the neck of the bottle, it should NOT be classed here. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|---|
| | | See cl. 235 for the flat caps for milk bottles and peel off type. |
| | | Does NOT include: The type of internally fitted stopper used to pour (particularly measured amounts). See cl. 439 (Funnels), casserole or pot/pan type (cl. 238 Tops with Knobs). |
| 236-01 | Plain Stoppers | |
| 236-02 | Fancy Stoppers | |
| 237 | Rectangular Caps | Includes: All caps which are rectangular in plan and which do not fit into any of the other classes. May have bevelled sides. Either screw on or sits on. Plain or ornamental. No holes. No ornament in centre. |
| | | Articles of the following functional types are includes: aquarium covers shown closed only, casserole tops, lid for ice chest, cake and disposable plate covers, garbage pail tops, bottle caps (not stopper type). Rectangular caps that make a bottle look like a box. |
| | | Generally covers for suitcases, attache cases have NOT been cross- referred to "caps". The appropriate suitcase classes should be searched if a cover is being considered as a design in its own right (particularly cl. 222 to cl. 225). |
| | | See also (cl. 234), Solid caps with tabs. |
| 238 | Loose Fitting Tops with Centrally Located Ornamentation or Knob | Includes: Generally flattish loose fitting caps which sit loosely on the top of the container, (particularly for casseroles) with a small permanently attached knob in the centre of the top. Cake plate covers, hamper tops, disposable plate tops, canister tops, pot and pan tops. Tops (usually for pots, pans, kettles, casseroles etc.) which a central feature which usually acts as a holding knob. May either surround exterior of container, sit on container or fit into container. |
| | | See also Domes (cl. 239), Snap on caps (cl. 235), Closed Containers (cl. 210), Containers with Holes (cl.3 14). |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-------|--|---|
| 239 | Caps - Domes | Includes: All domed caps regardless of the closing means (external, screw type or snap on). Top of cap is convexly curved upwardly. May be a full ball or a semicircle. May only curve in two dimensions. Also includes typical squeeze top for an eye dropper IF the rest of the dropper does not show. See cl. 439 (Funnels) for complete droppers and pipettes. |
| | | The rounding may be very slight, may only occur in two dimensions. The top may be integral to the design of the rest of the container (but must clearly be able to stand alone [i.e. is not attached etc.]) or may be completely separate from the rest of the container or separate from the rest of the lid. The cap may be, otherwise, very ornamental. If the cap is rounded it is here. |
| | | Does NOT include: Loose fitting cake plate type "domes" which sit loosely on a plate and have a flat top, dome shaped caps which OBVIOUSLY FIT INTO the container. See Corks, Stoppers. |
| 241 | Caps - Pointed Tops | The cap ends at the top at a point which may be rounded but is very small relative to the rest of the cap. |
| | | NOTE: Screw-in mechanism may show. |
| | | Includes: Caps for all types of containers which come to a distinct point at the top. The point may be at an angle to either the cap or the container. |
| | | See also cl. 238 (Caps with Knobs) cl. 239 (Domes). |
| 242 | Caps - Ornamental Tops (External Type, Not Circular) | Includes: All externally fitting caps which DO NOT go in any other class. |
| 243 | Caps - Circular Ornamental, Horizontal or Helical Notches or Grooves | Ornamentation normally on the sides of the cap. Notches and grooves are a variety of shapes. There are some that are depressions in the top or are raised portions. |
| | | Many caps in this class are circular in plan and have FLAT tops but not all. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|---|
| 244 | Circular Screw-on Type Caps with a Flat Top with Vertical Ribs | All caps in this class are perfectly circular in plan and have FLAT tops. |
| | | Circular cylindric flat topped exterior fitting screw on tops with vertical ribs on the sides (No helices showing) |
| | | Includes: designs where it cannot be determined if the lines are part of the artists rendering or are a part of the design. |
| | | BE VERY CAREFUL. This class of art has a lot of surprises. It's not as mundane as you think. |
| 245 | Plain Circular Caps | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. DEFINITION APPLIES TO cl. 245-10 AND cl. 245-20. |
| | | Cap is circular in plan, has a level top perpendicular to the sides and parallel to the base of the cap, and HAS SMOOTH SIDES. |
| 245-10 | Circular Caps - Very Plain smooth sided | Includes: Circular, cylindrical, flat topped, exterior fitting screw on caps with smooth sides and no ornamentation on the top and no angles/bevels or significant curves at the corner of the top and the sides and no significant change in shape at the bottom edge and no design features on the exterior or interior of the cap. |
| 245-20 | Circular Caps - Smooth-sided Plain | Includes: Circular, cylindric, flat topped, exterior fitting screw on caps with smooth sides and one or more of the following: |
| | | ornamentation on the top, only (see cl. 243 if ornamentation is on the sides). bevelled or curved edges (top or bottom). features on the inside. |
| 250 | Accessories and Parts for Containers | Includes: bottle domes and bottoms |
| | | Does NOT include caps or handles |
| 300 | CONTAINERS trays, bottles, suitcases | CONTAINERS WITH HOLES, BOTTLES |
| 310 | Containers with Holes | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. THIS DESCRIPTION REFERS TO ALL |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|--|
| | | CLASSES WITH THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS (311, 312, 313, 314, 316, 317) |
| | | Includes: A wide variety of types of containers with NON STANDARD holes in them (see cl. 410 for definition of "standard"). |
| | | The holes may be in the sides or bottom but are NOT in the top unless it is very unusual. |
| | | Includes: Aerosols (cl. 311-10) where the only indication of the function is such a small hole that the hole is not a distinguishing feature of the design, shakers, etc. with standard holes at the top if the holes are visible in the closed position. |
| | | A completely clear top or cover is NOT a hole (See cl. 210). |
| | | See also cl. 210-217 (closed containers), cl. 233 (caps with holes). |
| | | Does NOT include Bottles (See cl. 320-347 Bottles). |
| | | |
| 311 | Cylinder Container with Hole | SEE ALSO SUB-CLASS. |
| | | Right circular cylinders with a hole(s), crack, or other opening in the side wall (Both ends of the cylinder may also be open.) However these are NOT standard trays (cl. 411). |
| | | Perfect cylinders only. |
| | | Be careful with coin holders with a large slit the length of one side of the cylinder. Only those which would be perfectly circular if completely closed are included here. |
| | | Includes: salt and pepper shakers, coin holders, fondue stand, drink mixer, developer powder containers, items with a circular hole at the top and a curved bottom. |
| 311-10 | Aerosols, Sprayers, Pumps and Diffusers | NOTE: Hole may not be visible. If hole is insignificant to design, the container should be searched as appropriate to shape. If the spraying mechanism or pump is removable, the container is cross- referred. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-------|----------------------------------|---|
| | | Includes: All types of devices which permit the expulsion of fluids (including gasses) through a specialized hole, aerosols with a typically very small hole from which very small droplets are emitted in combination with compressed air (handles, attachments and aiming mechanisms are minimal and intrinsic), hand held and trigger type sprayers such as fumigators, fire extinguishers, pesticide sprayers, sprayers for trees, etc. The spraying, trigger and holding mechanism is typically very complex, pumps, pump type toothpaste dispensers, right cylindrical vertically oriented tubes with a, generally, unimportant base and a complex top which includes an integral pushing mechanism and an outlet. These designs must be sold as a single unit and, therefore, are NOT cross-referenced. (See also cl. 333), lotion type dispensers with a spout with a, usually centrally located, button which causes the (usually viscous) fluid to be dispensed by suction. The spout usually extends beyond the side of the container portion (which is cross-referenced to bottles if the dispenser is removable). This type of dispenser is ALWAYS located at the top of the container. See spigots and Barrels for designs with a similar function. If the base could stand alone as a design without the removable top it is cross-referred and should be cross-searched. See also cl. 008 (sprayers). Does NOT include Caps only see cl. 233-10, L-shaped containers (inhalers) See cl. 013-04.07. |
| 312 | Containers Obround with Hole | See definition of cl. 311. (cylinder with hole) for cautionary note. Includes: Obrounds, ovals, semicircles, quarter circles with a hole in one or more locations, coin holders which are not completely circular, a couple of designs which are rectangular in plan but distinctly obround in elevation. |
| 313 | Triangular Containers with Holes | |
| 314 | Rectangular Boxes with Holes | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. SEE SUB-CLASSES. All designs in this class must have rectangular sides. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|--|
| | | Six-sided RECTANGULAR closed boxes, each side being at right angles to its' neighbours, with a hole in one or more sides. The hole may be shown as perforations or may be a 'window' or may be a simple slot (as typical 'Kleenex' type box, for example). Boxes may be ornamented in addition to having the hole. Contents of box may show through hole. |
| | | See also cl. 317 (other boxes with hole) for designs which are not strictly rectangular or are a combination of circles and squares, cl. 312 if sides are DISTINCTLY OBROUND, cl. 316, hexagonal and bevelled sided boxes with a hole, cl. 521-10 (Holsters), cl. 214 (Closed rectangular containers) if top is completely clear unless there is additional holes. |
| | | Does NOT include: suitcases, attache cases, purses etc. with handles. |
| 314-01 | Rectangular Boxes with Holes - Plair | Includes: paper & other product dispensers, aquarium tanks, "bottles" which do not meet bottle definitions (cl. 320+), razor packages, trash boxes, some fluid dispensers. |
| 314-02 | Rectangular Boxes with Holes - Ornamented | The ornamentation is NOT the shape of the hole. |
| 314-10 | Rectangular Boxes with Holes - Angled boxes with holes | Generally rectangular boxes (with a hole in them) one or more sides of which are at an angle to the other sides which is NOT a right angle - i.e. one or more sides slopes. |
| | | There is a slope, angle or curve on one or more sides BUT the box is still dominantly rectangular on most sides. |
| | | Includes: mailboxes, boxes with serrations, trash cans, various dispensing devices, cassette holders, cutlery holders, "bottles" which meet NONE of the requirements which define any of the bottle classes (cl. 320+), berry box, toy safe, bank cat litter box, CD holder box, pet carrier refuse container, toilet brush caddy, box type tissue and paper dispensers (see also cl. 044-05.04 and cl. 543, cl. 542), dental floss dispenser. |
| 316 | Hexagon Containers with Holes | Includes: pentagons, octagons. Boxes may be generally rectangular with bevelled corners. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|-------------------------------|--|
| 317 | Other Containers with Hole(s) | Includes: Containers which are not defined in cl. 311-315. May include, but is not limited to, containers which are not rectangular on all six sides, boxes which are curved or sloping on one or more sides, boxes with significant indentations on one or more sides, round boxes. Particularly includes various dispensers which drop the product to a hole at the bottom of the containers which are not specified above. Does NOT include: trays (cl. 410), Simulated Shapes (cl. 530), handles, spouts, bottles. |
| 320 | Bottles with Handles | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. THIS DESCRIPTION REFERS TO ALL CLASSES 321 TO 347. NOTE: Indentations which facilitate holding a bottle are NOT |
| | | handles. A bottle is defined as a container with a very restricted (usually circular) opening usually used to contain (and pour) fluids. |
| | | Sub-classes are organized by the location of the hole, the existence of a handle and the overall shape of the bottle. |
| | | Generally, this class is for containers which hold LIQUIDS. |
| | | Includes: jars, tubes, shakers, other types of containers which look like a bottle. |
| | | See also cl. 311-10 (Aerosols), cl. 530 (Simulated shapes), cl. 211 (Roll-ons). |
| | | Does NOT include: Containers which perform the function of a bottle but which do NOT look like a bottle (as defined above - circular constricted hole) (cl. 310); kettles, jugs, cups (cl. 420-425). |
| 321 | Bottles with One Handle | |
| 321-10 | Asymmetric bottle with handle | There is a circular upstanding hole at the top of the bottle off centre in plan and a single handle. |
| | | See also cl. 423 (Jugs with handles), cl. 425 (Cups with handles). |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|---|
| 321-20 | Bottles with 2 holes and one handle | Constricted circular apertures regardless of location or type. |
| 321-30 | Defined' Bottles with one handle | A single, very constricted, centrally located, circular hole is located at the top of the bottle. There are NO design features in the hole. The bottom of the bottle is more or less flat and the bottle stands on the bottom. (Some bottles may have concave bases.) The hole may be covered by a cap (caps are cross-referred). |
| | | Includes: "Defined" bottles with a handle which is a hole (a horizontally oriented hole all the way through the side of the body of the bottle which functions as a handle); "defined" bottles with a handle which extends outwardly from the side; "defined" bottles with a handle which extends outwardly from the neck. |
| 322 | Bottle with 2 Handles and One Hole | Constricted circular opening regardless of location or type of handles or hole. |
| 323 | Bottles with more than two holes or handles | All bottles of all types with more than two holes or more than two handles or both. |
| 330 | Bottles No Handles | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. |
| | | A bottle is defined as a container with a very restricted (usually circular) opening usually used to contain (and pour) fluids. |
| 331 | Vases | Very elongate upwardly, with a, usually, centrally located hole at top (usually for holding flowers). |
| | | Most are very heavily ornamented. |
| | | Many have a relatively short pedestal or several grooves or big indents in the sides. |
| | | Top may curve inwardly. (See also cl. 436) |
| | | A search in cl. 400 may be appropriate. |
| 332 | Double Holed or Siamese Bottles (Twin Bottles) | Includes: all bottles which have two or more very restricted holes or which have two or more clearly separate compartments. The holes |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|----------------------------|---|
| | | may not be exactly the same. Bottle or permanently mated double bottles with two restricted circular holes from which (or into which) fluids can be poured to or from the interior of the container. |
| 333 | Inverted Bottles and Tubes | <pre>SEE ALSO SUB-CLASS. Includes: all inverted bottles which meet following the criteria UNLESS they have features described in another class. Other classes should be searched if the bottle has a flat top i.e. could stand upright. A design is classed with the upright bottles if the bottle could be upright. (Turning the drawing upside down does NOT create a new design.) A single, very constricted, circular hole is located at the bottom of the bottle or tube. There are no design features in the hole. The hole may be covered with a cap (caps are cross-referred, see cl. 230 for caps). The other end (bottom) is NOT flat (i.e. the bottle will NOT stand on that surface.)</pre> |
| 333-10 | Hooked Tubes | The end furthest from the hole has a hook. |
| 335 | "Floppy" Bottles | Closed containers with one or more very restricted (usually circular) apertures in a variety of locations. Designed to contain fluids, these bottles are made of very flexible materials. Includes: hot water bottles, various bags used in the medical industry to hold blood, urine, medicinal fluids, collapsible bags for juice, wine, cleaning products. |
| 336 | Asymmetric Bottles | A single constricted circular hole is at the top of the bottle but is visibly off centre in plan or the hole extends from the side of the body of the bottle. NOTE: In one view the central hole in a triangular bottle may appear to be off centre. This is NOT an asymmetric bottle. See also: cl. 321-10 (asymmetric bottles with handles). |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|--|
| | | Includes: Roll-ons which meet definition. |
| 337 | Bottle Above Top | There is a circular hole at the top of the bottle BUT a portion of the bottle extends above the hole. |
| 338 | Dispensers with Spigot | Various containers with a wide variety of very restricted spigot type dispensers at the bottom to disperse powder or food products. |
| | | See also cl. 007-03.02 (coffee makers), cl. 311, cl. 439 (funnels), and cl. 008-14 (soaps and other bathroom liquid dispensers). |
| 340 | "Defined" Bottles | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. THIS DESCRIPTION REFERS TO ALL CLASSES WITH THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS 341, 343, 344, 346. |
| | | A single, very constricted, centrally located, circular hole is located at the top of the bottle above all of the bottle. There are NO design features in the hole. The bottom of the bottle is more or less flat and the bottle stands on the bottom. (Some bottles may have concave bases.) The hole may be covered by a cap (caps are cross-referred). |
| | | Includes: Roll-ons which meet definition. (see also cl. 010). |
| | | Does NOT include: Upstanding bottles with centrally located, circular constrictions at the top which clearly are not standard holes (see containers with holes - 310 etc.). |
| 341 | Bottles with Identical Elevations | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. SEE SUB-CLASSES |
| | | Perfectly circular in plan, all views in elevation are identical. |
| | | Includes: bottles with more than eight sides, if all eight sides are the same. |
| 341-01 | Bottles with Identical Elevations - Plain | |
| 341-02 | Bottles with Identical Elevations - Ornamented | |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|---|
| 343 | Triangular Bottles | The bottle has three (but no more) identical elevations, the hole must be in the centre as seen in plan. |
| | | NOTE: The hole may appear to be off centre in one elevation view of this bottle. |
| 344 | Four Sided Bottles | DO NOT CLASSIFY DESIGNS TO THIS NUMBER. SEE SUB-CLASSES |
| | | All bottles in this class have four dominant vertical sides. |
| | | Does NOT include: four-sided bottles with bevelled edges, hexagons, octagons. (See cl. 346). |
| 344-10 | Four Sided Bottles - One elevation repeats 4 times | Includes: Bottles where a change of proportion occurs; i.e. two identical sides are narrower than the other two. Each side is identical to all of the others. |
| 344-20 | Four Sided Bottles - Two different elevations | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. SEE SUB-CLASSES. |
| | | Opposed sides are identical. Adjacent sides are different. |
| 344-21 | Four Sided Bottles - Two different elevations - Plain | |
| 344-22 | Four Sided Bottles - Two different elevations - Ornamented | |
| 344-30 | Four Sided Bottles - Three different elevations | Two opposing sides are identical mirror images of each other. The two other opposing sides are different. |
| 344-70 | U-shaped Flasks | |
| 346 | - | Includes: Rectangles with bevelled edges, pentagons, octagons. |
| | Identical Sides | Does NOT include: Bottles with more than eight identical sides (cl. 341). |
| 347 | Other Defined Bottles | Includes: bottles with 4 different sides and 1 side different. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 400 | CONTAINERS trays, bottles, suitcases | TRAYS, BOWLS |
| 410 | Standard Trays | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. THIS DESCRIPTION REFERS TO ALL CLASSES WITH THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS 411, 412, 413, 414, 417, 417. |
| | | All designs in these classes have the following COMMON characteristics: |
| | | There are no compartments. |
| | | Flat base - may have a standard ring or rim as is customary on a dinner plate, etc. However, the container is designed to sit on its bottom. Base is solid, level, the same size or smaller than the top. |
| | | Level Sides - extending all the way around the base are sides which are level at the top. Any notches or grooves on the top edge (vertically) are not sufficiently significant to constitute an original design feature in their own right (see cl. 430 to cl. 439 for designs with significant changes at the top of the vertical wall). |
| | | Ornamentation/plain is determined by the features on the sides. |
| | | Open Top is fully open. If there is a lip it extends outwardly from the sides only. See cl. 436 (Bedpans) for inwardly turning top lips. |
| | | Caps are completely removable and are cross-referred in caps. |
| | | Interior bottom is plain (See cl. 510 compartmented trays for bottoms with features). |
| | | All loose fitting caps are cross-referred at cl. 230. |
| 411 | Circular Bowls/Trays | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. SEE SUB-CLASSES. |
| | | Container has a flat smooth top parallel to the flat smooth level bottom with a very large hole at the top and sides of equal height all the way around. The container must be perfectly circular in plan to be included. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|---|
| 411-01 | Circular Bowls/Trays - Plain | The bowl may get wider and wider in a series of steps, there may be a relatively smooth dent or dents in the sides. Generally, the sides are smooth and unmarked. |
| 411-02 | Circular Bowls/Trays - Ornamented | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. SEE SUB-CLASSES. |
| | | In addition to pictures, labels, letters etc. on the sides, ornamentation may include several vertical, horizontal or diagonal ribs, various cut glass patterns, overall patterns (including woodgrain). |
| 411-02-10 | Circular Bowls/Trays - Geometrical Ornamented | |
| 411-02-20 | Circular Bowls/Trays - Living things | |
| 411-10 | Circular Bowls/trays with holes in sides (Laundry hampers) | |
| 412 | Obround Trays/Bowls | |
| 413 | Triangular Trays/Bowls and five or more sided | Includes: Pentagonal, Hexagonal bowls and trays. |
| 414 | Rectangular Trays/Bowls | |
| 414-01 | Rectangular Trays/Bowls - Plain | The bowl may get wider and wider in a series of steps, there may be a relatively smooth dent or dents in the sides. Generally, the sides are smooth and unmarked. There are lids on some and the open position is not shown. |
| 414-02 | Rectangular Trays/Bowls - Ornamented | In addition to pictures, labels, letters etc. on the sides, ornamentation may include several vertical, horizontal or diagonal ribs, various cut glass patterns, overall patterns (including woodgrain). |
| 414-10 | Crates (Rectangular with holes in sides) | |
| 417 | Other Level Walled Bowls | Open topped tray or bowl type containers with a level, smooth top edge and a flat, parallel bottom which do not meet the |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|--|
| | | qualifications for the above classes (cl. 410 - cl. 416). |
| | | Includes: Bowls with large, distinct waves in the vertical plane BUT which have a smooth horizontal top surface. Bowls shaped like paper bags. |
| 420 | Containers with a large hole and a handle | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. THIS APPLIES TO 421, 422, 423, 424, 425 |
| | | See cl.410 for definition of "standard" tray/bowl which applies to all of these designs. EXCEPT THESE HAVE A HANDLE OR HANDLES. |
| | | All loose fitting caps are cross, referred at cl. 230. |
| | | Does NOT include: bottles (see. cl. 320). |
| 421 | Pails | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. SEE SUB-CLASSES. |
| | | A single or double, usually arcuate or U shaped, rigid or flexible, movable handle spans the top from one side of the container to the other and is, almost invariably, attached to the side. With and without caps. (Caps are cross-referenced in caps.) |
| | | Includes: containers of this type which do not have the handle as part of the design but show the attachment for the handle; bottles (which would otherwise be "Defined" bottles) which have an arcuate handle attached on opposed sides of the circular, constricted upstanding centrally located hole, and kettles, thermoses, coolers, etc. with the arcuate handle which spans across the hole. Wooden pails (barrels)are cross-referred to cl. 311. |
| | | See also cl. 221 and cl. 422. See also cl. 423 (Jugs) for containers with a handle attached in two places BESIDE the hole. |
| | | See also cl. 224 (Suitcases - handle is a hole). |
| 421-10 | Rounded Pails | Generally circular, semi-circular, obround or oval in plan. |
| | | Includes: pails with nine or more sides. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|---|
| | | (Some containers in this class are paint buckets and pails.) |
| 421-30 | Triangular Pails | Includes: triangular, pentagonal, hexagonal pails with nine or less sides. |
| 421-40 | Angular Pails | Generally rectangular in plan. Some containers in this class are coolers. |
| 422 | Trays with Opposed Handles | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. SEE SUB-CLASSES. |
| | | Open topped containers with a smooth level top edge parallel to the bottom with two handles one on each (opposite) side of the container. Some are coolers and have lids. |
| | | NOTE: some "handles" are mere extensions of a rib. All containers have two handles only. |
| 422-10 | Rounded trays with opposed handles | |
| 422-40 | Open topped solid wall rectangular boxes with opposed handles | Top edge is generally parallel to the base but may have minor changes in level. All four sides are roughly the same height. |
| | | There are two handles or opposed sides which are either a solid piece which sticks out or some sort of upstanding loop. |
| | | If there is a top it is completely removable and is cross- referenced in tops. |
| | | Includes: bowls, serving dishes, coolers, pack saddle, storage crates. |
| | | All walls are solid (no holes in sides). |
| | | Both plain and ornamented. |
| 423 | Jugs with Handles | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER, SEE SUB-CLASSES. |
| | | This is a single hole in the container. Handle is to the side of the hole. On one side of the hole there is a spout. (Usually the spout is a dent or groove in the wall of the hole.) In most |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|--|
| | | instances the hole is relatively large and at the top but there are also a few kettles with relatively restricted holes. |
| | | Note that in some instances the relationship between the hole and the spout may be very subtle (or covered by a top). In such instances both cl. 423 and cl. 424 should be searched. |
| | | Includes: kettles, measuring cups, water pitchers, coffee makers, blenders, fry pans, insulated thermoses, milk bag holders. |
| | | Sub-classes are divided by the shape of the handle. |
| | | See class 007 for Kettles, coffee makers, teapots, blenders and fry pans. |
| | | See also cl. 421 (Pails) for container with a handle attached in two places which spans the hole. |
| 423-10 | Open topped Jugs with One handle attached at one place with a spout | |
| 423-20 | Open topped Jugs with One handle attached at two places with a spout | Open topped containers (particularly measuring cups and jugs) with an indentation at one point on the side of the opening which acts as a spout. On the side of the container furthest from the spout, here is a 'U' or 'C' shaped handle that attaches to the container at two places. THE HANDLE DOES NOT SPAN THE HOLE. (See cl. 421 Pails). |
| | | Tops are cross-referred to cl. 230. |
| 424 | Jugs, One Handle, One Hole, One Spout (Teapot) | Includes: jugs, tea pots jugs, coffee pots. |
| | Spour (Teapor) | Handle may take any shape. |
| | | Hole opens into body of container |
| | | Spout is separate from the hole and usually is conic and significantly extending from the rest of the body. Note that in some instances the relationship between the hole and the spout may be very subtle (or covered by a top). In such instances both cl. 423 and cl. 424 should be searched. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|--|
| 425 | Cups with Handles | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. SEE SUB-CLASSES |
| | | There is a single (usually relatively large) hole without a spout of any kind and a handle. |
| | | See also cl. 321-10 (Bottles with one asymmetric hole and one handle) and cl. 423 (Jugs with handles). |
| | | See cl. 410 if there is NO handle. |
| 425-10 | Cups with one handle attached at one place no spout | Includes: Cups, jugs. |
| | | Tops cross-referred. |
| | | See cl. 007-04.03 for pots and pans |
| 425-20 | Cups with one handle attached at two places | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. SEE SUB-CLASSES. |
| | | Includes: All conventional 'coffee cup' type cup and mugs PROVIDED they have a C shaped (or U shaped) handle on one side regardless of the type of top edge (i.e. some may have a wavy edge), compartments (compartments should be cross-referred), (Tops cross-referenced to tops). Includes Jugs (without spouts). |
| 425-21 | Cups with one handle attached at two places - Plain | |
| 425-22 | Cups with one handle attached at two places - Ornamented | |
| 430 | Trays, Irregular Walls | All loose fitting caps are cross- referred to cl. 230. |
| 431 | Flat Trays | SEE ALSO SUB-CLASS |
| | | The tray has NO sides whatsoever. Surface is either perfectly flat or indentations and grooves are so minimal as to be insignificant. Designs occasionally have a couple of holes but this class does NOT include the repetitively patterned tray of cl. 510. Those with significant ribbing on top surface are in compartmented only. |
| | | Any shape in plan. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|--|
| | | May have single handle, pair of opposed handles, hook or hole. |
| | | No legs (of significance). |
| | | May have depressed surround. |
| | | Ornamented and plain. |
| | | May have knobs. |
| | | Caps are cross-referred. |
| | | Does not include: game boards (See cl. 733). |
| 431-10 | Trays with uneven top surface, no walls | |
| 431-20 | Ornamental plates | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. SEE SUB-CLASSES. |
| | | Plain plates are in with the other trays. (See cl. 435-40 Wavy rims) |
| | | The dominant ornamental characteristic of these gorgeous plates are 'painted' on them i.e. it isn't shape which distinguishes them. |
| 431-21 | Ornamental plates - Geometric ornamentation | The ornamentation on the plate is dots, lines, circles etc. or is subject matter which is not dominated by living things. |
| | | In some instances, with old designs, if the pattern is very small, it may not be possible to distinguish the character of the subject matter. All such designs are here. |
| 431-22 | Ornamental plates - Patterns with living things | The subject matter of the ornamentation is floral, animal, human, leaves, trees, etc. (living things). In some instances, with old designs, if the pattern is very small, it may not be possible to distinguish the character of the subject matter. All such designs are in the preceding class. (Geometric). |
| 432 | Trays with one vertical wall | There is a relatively flat base (which might have a hole or some uneven feature, might slope etc.) AND another side (which might also have one or more of the above listed features which is more or |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-------|--|---|
| | | less perpendicular to the flat base. Proportions of the two sides vary widely. Some have some sort of surface underneath (a leg?) which tips it. |
| | | Functions include (but are not restricted to): Tape holder, file holders, pen holder, specialized trays, desk stands or trays, baggage carriers, display stands, skid plates, food trays. |
| | | This flat surfaced tray has a single upstanding side. |
| | | See cl. 010-03.04 for desk sets. |
| 433 | Trays With Two Vertical Walls | There is a flat "base" with two "sides" at opposed sides of the "base". The proportions of the three elements vary widely. |
| | | The "sides" are always parallel to each other and perpendicular to the "base". However, the "sides" sometimes form a "top" and a "bottom" and the "base" then is a vertical element. Not all surfaces are flat, even or the same. The "sides" aren't always at the edges. |
| | | Functions include: "Bookend" (see also cl. 010-03.04), cassette holder, disc envelope, travel case, letter file, bag support (see also cl. 542), holder for slices of cake, napkin holder, book holder magazine rack, plate rack, bottle top, card storage device, posting tray, banana tray, hog trough, corn cob holder, milk bag holder, pallet holder. |
| | | Some have handles, insignificant legs, insignificant additional sides. |
| | | See also cl. 542, cl. 010, cl. 007, cl. 002. |
| | | This tray has two sides which are invariably opposed to one another. |
| 434 | Trays With Three Vertical Walls (On Side Missing) | e There is a flat base and sides which surround three quarters of the base. |
| | | There may be more than one tray, the trays being stacked one above the other or abutting each other at one side. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-------|--------------------------------|--|
| | | Includes: trays with a circular base with a semicircular side perpendicular to one side of the circle. |
| | | Sides may extend downward below the base. |
| | | The sides are not necessarily all the same height. |
| | | Base may extend beyond the sides or be shorter than the sides. |
| | | The three sides may slope, tilt, have varying horizontal or vertical depth. |
| | | Proportions vary wildly. |
| | | Base may not be level. |
| | | Many have handles, holes. |
| | | Some have patterned interiors. |
| | | There is never a "cover" over the fifth side. (See cl. 314). |
| | | There is ALWAYS a base with more or less perpendicular sides which surround three sides of a rectangle (half a circle). |
| | | If there is anything on the fourth side it is so low or small that it is insignificant. (See cl. 435.) |
| | | Includes: desk trays, dustpans, container for showers, knife support, scoops, baking board, drainboards, display box, packing for clock, car floor tray, culinary article, pallet, mug warmer, shelf bin, food holder, toothbrush holder, nail clipper retainer, paperclip holder, insert for spectacle case, entrée dish, disk holder. |
| | | One side of this rectangular (almost invariably) tray is missing entirely. (In/out boxes) |
| | | Also see sub class 010-03.04 for desk trays and sets. |
| 435 | Trays - Four Sides Specialized | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. SEE SUB-CLASSES. Description |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|--|
| | | applies to the following sub-classes. |
| | | Includes: containers with an uncompartmented "bottom" which is totally surrounded by sides and has an open top. |
| | | Proportions, angles, shapes, functions all vary wildly. |
| | | None of these designs have a level smooth top edge to the top of the sides which is parallel to the base as is the case with "Standard" trays (See cl. 410 - cl. 417, standard trays.) |
| | | See sub-classes for descriptions of the various types of top edge. |
| | | Caps are cross-referred. |
| 435-10 | Trays - Four sides: Downward notch or groove on one or more sides | SEE ALSO SUB-CLASS. |
| | | Includes trays with two sides higher than other two sides, i.e. tomato tray, with or without holes, produce trays, VCR tape box, card file trays, stacking trays and baskets, napkin holder, some beverage cases, slicing guide. |
| | | This tray has sides all the way around but one or more side has a significant notch cut in it. Almost all are rectangular some have slight wavy top. |
| 435-11 | Trays - Spout only-open | This, usually, open topped containers have a downwardly extending (frequently arcuate) groove or notch in the top surface or an irregularly sloped top which has the functional purpose of directing the flow of the material contained in the container or is used to hold a cigarette. |
| | | All shapes. |
| | | Caps are cross-referred. |
| | | Includes: a few "bottle" type containers with a relatively constricted hole WITH A SPOUT of type described above. |
| | | See also cl. 410 - cl. 425. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|--|
| 435-20 | Trays - Four sides: one or more sides is higher | There are sides all the way around of this (almost invariably) rectangular tray but one side (or more) is much taller than the other. SOME OF THESE TRAYS HAVE COMPARTMENTS) |
| | | Includes: Display boxes for store counters (particularly used for candy bars) |
| 435-30 | Trays - Four sides: top slopes downward | There are sides all the way around this open container but they all slope downward toward one side. Some hang (See cl. 044). |
| 435-40 | Trays - Four Sides: Uneven top edge | The top surface has significant irregularity in the vertical plane. The irregularity may be a repetitive pattern, or a series of notches or grooves. No handles. Some wavy top in 435-10. |
| | | Includes: Woven baskets, decorative bowls. |
| | | See also cl. 435-10. |
| 436 | Bedpans | Open topped trays/bowls etc. with an in turning upper lip which partially covers the hole. |
| | | Includes: bedpans. |
| | | See also Vases (cl. 331). |
| 437 | Containers - Circle in Square, Square in Circle | Open faced containers with a single hole in the top which is a different shape than the exterior plan view of the container overall. Only two types are acceptable: one has a generally rectangular exterior with a generally circular hole inside, the other has a generally circular exterior with a generally rectangular hole inside. |
| 438 | Containers - Irregular Bottom | SEE ALSO SUB-CLASS |
| | | The dominant feature of the design is that the base of the tray is NOT smooth and level. Discounting standard ridges and grooves to provide support without burning/ freezing the table top. Includes rounded bottoms. |
| | | Includes: Paint Trays. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|---|
| 438-10 | Fries Boxes | Specialized containers with a open top which commonly has one side taller than the others on a base which is much smaller than the top (not flat) incl. |
| | | Includes: bottoms which are inverted domes. Rounded inside. |
| 439 | Funnels, Straws, Pipettes, Spouts, Filters and Toothpicks | Includes: Coffee filters, Add-on spouts for bottles, covers for cans and milk type cartons registered separately; eye droppers, funnels and various pouring devices including the stopper type, tooth picks. |
| | | All have a hole right through as is typical of a funnel. |
| 440 | Pedestals - Containers with columns or pedestals | |
| 441 | Wine glasses | Cup-shaped top (typical wine glass) with a single column. |
| 442 | Other Containers with Columns or Pedestals | Includes: tray top single column no handle (ashtrays), multilevel pedestalled containers (snack trays) no handles. |
| 443 | Containers which hang | All types of containers which are designed to be suspended below the support. |
| | | Includes: hanging planters. |
| | | See also cl. 538. |
| 444 | Bunt Pans & Juicers | There is a pedestal-like feature upstanding in the center of the bowl. |
| | | See also cl. 007-06.02. |
| 445 | Containers with legs | Little knobs, bulges etc. on the bottom don't count. |
| | | Containers which are supported by more than one leg. |
| | | Includes: candelabra, water towers. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|--|
| 500 | CONTAINERS trays, bottles, suitcases | COMPARTMENTED CONTAINERS, SIMULATED SHAPES |
| 510 | Compartmented Containers | DO NOT CLASSIFY DESIGNS TO THIS NUMBER. THIS DESCRIPTION REFERS TO ALL CLASSES WITH THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS 511, 512, 513, 514, 516 and 517. |
| | | Includes: liner trays (with and without holes) where the compartmentalization takes the shape of grooves, notches or bulges. Holes may completely perforate the tray. THE COMPARTMENTS ARE NOT DISCRETE. |
| | | Does NOT include: Purses, wallets (cl. 220), billfolds (cl. 536), bottles (cl. 332), boxes with windows which limit the view of the compartments (cl. 310), any tray with an upstanding handle, regardless of number or order of compartments (cl. 523), cassette holders (cl. 314-10), storage furniture and racks which attach to the wall (cl. 044). |
| | | NOTE: Containers with compartments which show in the closed position because the shape is reflected in the exterior sides (such as egg cartons) or which have compartments which are CLEARLY SEEN through a totally transparent top (See also cl. 310, boxes with holes) should NOT be cross-referred to other classes. |
| 511 | Circular Compartmented Trays | See definition at cl. 510. |
| | | The exterior edge of the tray is circular in plan view AND has compartments (cl. 411 for non-compartmented circular trays in plan view), regardless of the pattern of the ridges or holes. |
| | | THE SHAPE OF THE COMPARTMENTS IS NOT AN ISSUE. |
| | | Includes: Designs with 10 or more exterior sides. |
| 512 | Obround/Oval Compartmented Trays (In Plan) | See definition at cl. 510. |
| | ridii/ | SEE ALSO SUB-CLASS. |
| 512-10 | Compartmented Trays with One Semicircular End | The exterior edge of the container has two parallel sides, a third side is perpendicular to these two sides and the fourth side is a |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|--|
| | | semi-circle. |
| 513 | Triangular Compartmented Trays (In Plan) | See definition at cl. 510. |
| | | See also cl. 413 triangular trays. Rectangular containers with diagonal compartments cl. 514-30. |
| | | See also cl. 516 hexagons with compartments. |
| 514 | Rectangular Compartmented Trays (In Plan) | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. SEE SUB-CLASSES. |
| | | See definition at cl. 510. |
| | | The exterior edge of the tray is rectangular in plan. |
| 514-10 | Rectangular Compartmented Trays (In Plan) - With Circular Compartments | All the compartments within the rectangular container are circular (includes obrounds etc.). |
| 514-30 | Rectangular Compartmented Trays (In Plan) - With diagonal lines | May include perpendicular or parallel lines (see below) but MUST INCLUDE lines at an angle to all exterior sides of this rectangular container. |
| | | Includes: Compartmental patterns dominated by triangles. |
| | | See cl. 516 hexagonal with compartments. |
| | | Does NOT include: Circular compartments. |
| 514-40 | Rectangular Compartmented Trays | |
| 514-41 | Rectangular Compartmented Trays - With parallel lines | The lines which form the compartments are parallel to only two sides of the rectangle and those two sides are parallel also (i.e. the lines only run in one direction). |
| 514-42 | Rectangular Compartmented Trays - With perpendicular lines | All compartments are reasonably regular rectangles formed by lines running parallel to both sides of the rectangle. (If the curves are too big see cl. 514-70 many different compartments) i.e. the lines run in two directions only. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|--|
| 514-70 | Non-geometric compartmented trays | |
| 514-71 | Identical compartments but undefined shaped trays | All the compartments are the same. The shape is not defined in any of the preceding geometric categories, but IS defined by the object which it contains (does not include eggs or trees) such as light bulbs, ties. |
| 514-72 | Trays with many different compartments | There is more than one shaped compartment i.e. circles and rectangles or circles and diagonals are included in the same pattern or there is NO PATTERN. |
| 514-73 | Egg Trays and Egg Cartons | This sub-class is for egg cartons, egg containers & trays only. Egg cartons, trays and containers with compartments of many different shapes are included in this this sub-class. Examples are: moulded pulp carton for eggs, egg tray, carton for eggs. Check with sub-class 514-10, it could be cross-referenced since some of the compartments for these designs are multipurpose and are spherical in shape. |
| 516 | Pentagonal, Hexagonal or Octagonal Compartmented Trays | See definition at cl. 510. The tray is pentagonal, hexagonal or octagonal in plan overall, regardless of the shapes of the holes. |
| 517 | Compartmented Irregular Trays of Undefined Exterior Shape and Compartmented Trays Composed of Adjacent Circles (Clumps) | See definition at cl. 510. Includes: All compartmented trays not defined in any of the preceding classes of exterior shape including compartmented trays composed of adjacent circles (clumps - which are compartmented containers made up of circles which show as curves on the exterior vertical edge of the container - series of discrete circle one beside the other as well as circles in clumps) and which are not defined in cl. 530 (simulated shapes), and cl. 523 (compartmented with handle). |
| 521 | Containers - Handles and Straps Registered Separately | SEE ALSO SUB CLASS. See also cl. 522 and cl. 542 for frame type holders. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|--|
| | | <pre>Includes: All containers which are designed to hold something BUT are made up ONLY of straps or flat surfaces e.g. baby harness, baby walking straps, yoke for carrying canoes, baby carriers and holders, baby exercisers, tool carriers and rolls. Most containers in this class are designed to hold babies, dogs and the like. NOTE: See also cl. 005-09 for holding handles, lifting handles, carrying handles that are registered separately. See cl. 024-04.05 (Electricity Production) for wires.</pre> |
| 521-10 | Holsters (pouch may have strap) | Includes: knife sheaths, axe sheaths, gun belt, money belt, tool belts. May be, but is not necessarily, attached to a belt or strap. May |
| | | have flaps, gathers, more than one strap. Pouches may have a variety of shapes (some designed especially for their content). |
| 522 | Frame Holder with Handle | See also cl. 542 (frame holders with NO handle). |
| | | These are open type containers including wire frames usually for holding something else. |
| | | Includes: cord holder, toast holder, milk carton holder, glass or can holders, glue can holder, condiment receptacle caddy, tumbler holder, ski carrier, feeding bottle handle, casserole holder, oven pan holder, bird seed holder which are largely open and do not enclose the item contained. |
| | | See also cl. 435-10 (Trays with notches in the sides), cl. 044 for racks which attach to the wall. |
| 523 | Compartmented Trays with Handles | See also other classes with handles. |
| | | The handle is almost invariably upstanding in the centre. (Hors d'oeuvre trays, ash trays) |
| 523-10 | Compartmented Trays with Handles - Circular in plan | |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|---|
| 523-40 | Compartmented Trays with Handles Angular in plan | - Includes: all compartmented containers which are not circular in plan. |
| 525 | Other trays with a handle | Dust Pan |
| 525-10 | Cord reels with handle | See also cl. 543 (reels without handles), cl. 024-04.03.01 (electrical cord reels). |
| 530 | Simulated Shape Containers | DO NOT CLASSIFY TO THIS NUMBER. DEFINITION APPLIES TO 531, 532, 533, 534 and 535. |
| | | Includes: containers of all sorts such as (but NOT limited to) bags, boxes, bottles and bowls which have the shape of something which is not intrinsically a container. |
| | | NOTES: 1) If the container is shaped like another type of container (for example a candy bag shaped like a holster), the container is categorized with the containers of the same shape (The holster shaped candy bag is with the holsters.). |
| | | 2) If the container simulates more than one sub-class of shape (for example, a bowl shaped like a tree trunk with a bird on it) the design is classified in the most dominant (largest) class only (the above example is in with the plants.). |
| | | 3) Containers which look like bottle caps are in Manufactured items. |
| | | 4) To be CLASSIFIED here the simulation must be dominant over all other design features. Do NOT cross-refer into other classes. However, if it is possible to envision the design as some other shape of container because of the relatively small amount of ornamentation, then the class of shape without the ornamentation must also be searched and will be considered analogous. (See particularly bullet shaped containers which cross-refer to circular cylinders, cl. 211.). |
| 531 | Geographic Shape Containers | See definition at cl. 530. |
| | | Includes the following shapes: Globes, planets and continents |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---------------------------------|---|
| | | (with and without rocket ships), stars such as Star of David, "fantasy" design stars, articles with dominant star shaped ornamentation. |
| 532 | Plant Matter Shape Containers | See definition at cl. 530. |
| | | Includes the following shapes: Trees, tree trunks, logs, pea pods, leaves, apples, bananas, strawberries, flowers (not all truly botanical copies), grapes, pineapples, green peppers, corn, jack-o- lantern (pumpkin). |
| 533 | Mammals, Reptiles, Fish, Insect | See definition at cl. 530. See also sub-classes. |
| | Shaped Containers | Includes the following shapes: Turtles, frogs, cats, bears, fish, pigs (one looks like a Prime Minister), dogs (poodles, mutts, Irish setters, bull dogs, spaniel), horses, elephants, insects (caterpillars), bulls, bears (teddy, panda, grizzly) lions, squirrels, mice, rabbits, alligators, monkeys, beavers, hippopotamus, sea horses, sea serpents, deers, kangaroos, faintly animalistic designs which are more imaginative than biologically correct. |
| 533-10 | Shell Shaped Containers | See definition at cl. 530. |
| 533-20 | Egg Shaped Containers | See definition at cl. 530. |
| | | Includes: Egg in nest, Easter egg, Humpty Dumpty. |
| | | See cl. 211, cl. 311 and cl. 411 unless it is obviously intended to copy nature. |
| 533-30 | Bird Shaped Containers | See definition at cl. 530. |
| | | Includes: penguins, Mother Goose, roosters, ducks, owls, loons (NOT the coin), peacocks. |
| 534 | Human Shaped Containers | See definition at cl. 530. See also sub-class. |
| | | Includes the following shapes: Snowmen, Mounties, baseball |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|---|
| | | players (one with dominant baseball mitt), hands, arms, legs, lips, Santa Claus, waiters, Jiggs, girls, Ginger Bread men, clowns, lady/woman (princess, fairy, nude). Colonel Saunders, Half man half horse, chocolate chip person, men (various races), devil (vampire), hunter, chef, Cleopatra, cripple in wheel chair, bowler, skull, hockey player, Hitler, lung. |
| 534-10 | Heart Shaped Containers | See definition at cl. 530. |
| | | Includes: Valentine type hearts and articles with dominant heart shaped ornamentation. |
| 535 | Manufactured Article Shaped Containers | See definition at cl. 530. See sub-classes. Includes the following shapes: Cupcakes, saws, cigars, cigarettes, fire hydrants, bottle caps shaped container (NOT real bottle caps), rocket ships, airplanes, violins, crutches, chairs, bagpipes, coat hangars, baseball bats, spoons, screw, bolts (nuts), pianos, stone barbecues, wood stoves, dog biscuits, toilets, locomotives, crowns, pencils (see also cl. 211, cl. 216, cl. 311, cl. 316), fire extinguishers, cameras, clocks, axes, cornucopias, curling (the game) stones, robots (with humanoid features), ships wheel, hamburgers, televisions (with shoes), bells, candles, books, locks and keys, basketball nets, glasses case shaped like glasses, golf club covers shaped like golf covers, salt shakers shaped like spoons. Does NOT include: bullets see cl. 211. Bowls shaped like paper bags are in cl. 417. |
| 535-10 | Apparel Shaped Containers | See definition at cl. 530. Includes the following shapes: Football helmets, shirts, baseball helmets, motorcycle helmets, sneakers, cowboy boots, dresses, ski boots, baseball hats, top hats, work boots, snow boots, gloves, overalls, Christmas Stockings, underpants, mittens, socks, Old woman shoe, shorts. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|-----------------------------------|---|
| 535-20 | Ball Shaped Containers | See definition at cl. 530. |
| | | Includes the following shapes: Footballs, baseballs, soccer balls, golf balls. |
| | | See also cl. 211, cl. 311. |
| 535-30 | Cars and Trucks Shaped Containers | See definition at cl. 530. |
| | | Includes the following shapes: Fire truck, racing car, ambulance, delivery truck, cage type wagon. |
| 535-40 | Building Shaped Containers | See definition at cl. 530. |
| | | Includes the following shapes: Castles, cottages, barns, school houses, igloos, lighthouses, Leaning Tower of Pisa, Noah's Ark, bungalows, office buildings, Parliament Buildings, cuckoo clock houses, log cabins, Toronto City Hall, Sky Dome, CN Tower, wishing wells, outhouses, grain elevators, Bee Hive, towers. |
| 535-50 | Coin Shaped Containers | See definition at cl. 530. |
| | | Includes: containers shaped like the dollar coin. |
| | | Does NOT include containers shaped like Loons (the Bird). |
| 536 | Billfolds | Includes: Containers which fold completely in half AND which also have design features on the interior. (Typically, these features are slotted compartments typical of, but not restricted to, the type found in a wallet or billfold), document holders flat (nearly two dimensional containers with many pockets in lines and rows to hold slides, small clothing etc.), containers which have a dominant flap on one side PROVIDED they don't have any handles or spouts and do not fall into any other class, containers (notably wallets) which fold (usually in half) and have lots of generally vertically oriented slots or compartments inside (or on the outside of them) Compact disc, video cassette, eyeglass and business card containers. |
| | | See also cl. 514-10 (CD cases), cl. 010-02 (paper envelopes). |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--------------------------|--|
| | | |
| 537 | Bags No Handles | Includes: All bags which do NOT have handles of any sort and which so NOT fall into any of the other classes. The typical brown paper bag would go here. Most bags are two dimensional. Some bags are completely closed, many have a slit at the top, zippered change purses, tea bags. |
| | | See also: cl. 010 (paper envelopes). |
| | | Does NOT include: Compartmented bags (see cl. 536), garment bags if there is a coat hanger type hook visible in any view. See cl. 044-01.02 Hangers. |
| 538 | Packages Which Hang | Includes: bubble pack and clear celluloid type packages, almost invariably with a specially designed hole, and hang at point of sale. Many have a flat back, but otherwise irregularly shaped sides, some have open ends. |
| | | See also cl. 443 containers which hang for planter type containers which hang, cl. 044 for storage type racks which attach permanently to the wall. |
| 538-10 | Blister Packaging | Includes: transparent bubble/blister packaging that does not have the specially designed hole for hanging. Some of these designs can be used for display purposes (i.e. display cases and packages) and are cross-referred to 002-02.01. |
| 538-20 | Other Packaging Material | Includes: Packing material to be inserted in between fragile items for shipment. Examples are; packing sheet, packing member for fragile items, moulded pulp insulation member, packing flat, package base, suppository package, packing for lamp, packaging cup. Many are cross-referred to cl. 514-10, cl. 514-41, cl. 514-71 and cl. 514-72. |
| 542 | Frame Holders | See cl. 522 for frame holders with handles cl. 002 for advertising display devices, cl. 044 for storage furniture and racks which attach to the wall. |
| | | Includes: table caster, garbage can holder, large lid organizer, |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| | | rack for bats and balls, boot or shoe rack, battery stand, carpet display rack, display stand framework, tire rack, stationery rack, greeting card display rack, floor rack or stand, recycled bags rack, plastic bag holder, spectacle holder, tennis clothing and equipment rack, support, protective cap for razors, cassette holder (see also cl. 314), stand for supporting poultry during roasting, record rack, wire match box holder, collapsible support frame, paint tray holder, flower pot support device (see also cl. 044), baby bottle holder, drinking glass holder, holder for bird seed, egg holder, hatbox holder, binocular holder, bucket holder, garbage bag holder, ski and pole carrying device, bottle receptacle, mug holder, tumbler holder, combined brush stand and clip, tobacco pipe holder, ski hook, wall mounted dispenser, tube holder, portable trash bag holder, paint can holder, lid holder, carrier, food holder, book holder, chicken roasting rack, candle holder, note holding device, soap stand, napkin ring, drinking glass slip, newspaper bundler, dish rack, towel rack, document hanger, hollow 'O' shaped rings (napkin rings), carriers, bag dispensers, razor holders, small display racks (see also cl. 002), holder which attach to balustrades. |
| 543 | Reels | See also cl. 525-10 (Reels with handles), cl. 019-05.04 (fishing reels), cl. 010-01 (Rolodex), cl. 044-05.01 (pole type toilet paper role holders), cl. 025 information storage, cl. 024-04.03.01 (electric cord reels). Includes: bobbins, spindles, cores and winders, spools, tape reel, film cartridge, ticket dispensers, mandrel. |
| 598 | Box Blanks | Box 'blanks' registered separately are included. Other designs which show blanks for boxes are classified by their assembled position and should be cross-referenced to this class. |
| 599 | Bread Wrappers and Decoration | NOTE: NEW DESIGNS SHOULD NOT BE ADDED TO THIS CLASS. Most designs in this class were registered before 1930 and many would, today, be considered copyright subject matter. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-------|------------------|--|
| | | Note: Advertising equipment, labels, decals, transfers and package labeling can be found in ALL of the following locations: |
| | | - all of the "ornamented" container sub-classes (most of which are denoted as -02) |
| | | - cl. 002 (particularly sub-classes cl. 002-01, cl. 002-04.01, cl. 002-04.03, cl. 002-04.05 and cl. 002-04.09) |
| | | - cl. 010 (particularly sub-classes cl. 010-02 and cl. 010-05) |
| | | - cl. 032-01 and cl. 032-02 |
| | | - cl. 599 |
| | | <pre>Includes: ornamentation for box covers which do NOT reveal the shape of the box, ornamented labels, patterns 'for tinware' without reference to a specific article (ref. British law and Philips vs. Habro), pie bands, borders for trays, match box ornamentation, ornamentation for bag for meat, wrapping paper ornamentation, ornamentation for confection box, ornamented carton, wrapper blank, butter wrap pattern, biscuit package ornamentation, honey package, ornamentation, Easter egg box, shirt box, bread wrappers, candy box cover ornamentation, potato bag ornamentation, cigarette carton ornamentation, cigarette wrapper, cigarette paper, glassware patterns, cut glass borders, ornamentation for glass, china patterns, silver patterns, crockery ornamentation, shopping bag ornamentation. See also cl. 026, fabric patterns.</pre> |
| 710 | SPORTS EQUIPMENT | NOTE: For Dolls, stuffed toys, toys shaped like minerals, plants, animals, people and robots see cl. 001. Includes: Sports equipment and playground equipment. |
| | | Does NOT include: guns, swords or other weapons, fishing and hunting equipment (cl. 019), bicycles, snowmobiles, sleighs, ski scooters, water craft, baby carriages (cl. 014), TVs (cl. 023-05), most of the hockey equipment (cl. 006), curling brooms (cl. 012). |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|--|
| | | |
| 711 | Balls, Flying Toys | SEE ALSO SUB-CLASSES |
| | | See also cl. 014 (aircraft), cl. 019 for Ammunition, cl. 723-12 model airplanes that do NOT fly and toys to bounce on. |
| | | Includes: All types of balls, balloons which are thrown or hit or act as a projectile in a game or which float. |
| | | **The designs which have not been placed in the sub-classes meet the following definition are spherical balls with non-geometric patterns (leaves, letters, the earth, numbers, people), spherical balls with handles, holes, large regular indentations, spherical balls with open holes through them. |
| | | Does NOT include: spherical educational toys (cl. 721), balls which are permanently attached to a racket (cl. 721-30 tethered toys and cl. 712-60 Bolo Bats), small (usually fuzzy) "doll" or robot type toys which are generally spherical (cl. 001), spherical containers (cl. 211, cl. 311, cl. 535-20), Reels (cl. 543). |
| 711-10 | Golf balls and balls with a regular geometric pattern on their surface | Most are golf balls. A few may be beach balls. |
| | | Includes: soccer balls, rugby balls, a few ball shaped objects with a regular geometric pattern which have holes right through them. |
| | | Does NOT include: balls with non-geometric patterns. |
| 711-20 | Shuttlecocks Badminton Birds | Includes: a toy of this shape which is used to catch things as well as being the object hit. |
| 711-30 | Hockey pucks and curling stones and parts | Includes: parts for curling stones, shuffle board slider shaped like a curling stone. |
| | | See also cl. 711. |
| | | Does NOT include: Covers for shoes used while curling (see cl. 006, footwear). |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|---|
| 711-40 | Nonspherical flying toys (kites, Frisbees) | Includes: darts and projectiles, hopscotch stone, horseshoe type throwing devices, throwing disc, lawn dart, shuffle board slider, flying saucer shaped balloon, dirigible, foot bags, hot air balloons (see also cl. 014), balloons, pompons, uninflated balloons, |
| | | See also: cl. 723-10 (toys to bounce on). |
| 712 | Sticks and Rackets | SEE ALSO SUB-CLASSES |
| | | Includes: stilts, stick for rolling hoop (with and without the hoop), baseball bat, baton, billiard cue, end for vaulting pole, various batting and throwing devices which do not fit in the above classes, object snatching game device, billiard rack. |
| 712-10 | Ski poles and parts | Includes: complete poles, handles for poles registered separately, "rings" and "baskets" for ski poles registered separately, straps for ski poles. |
| | | Does NOT include: holders for skis (see containers and cl. 014-29.16 car top carriers) and cl. 044 and cl. 002-02.01.01 (display type ski racks), cl. 014-30 (ski tows or parts for ski tows). |
| 712-20 | Skis and parts | Includes: snow skis, water skis, snow boards, some skis with seats on them, parts for skis, ski bindings, ski kites, water skis, snowboard binding. |
| | | Does NOT include: brooms and brushes used in the game of curling. See cl. 012 (Brushes), ski-boots and other ski apparel (cl. 006), ski carrying devices (containers), ski racks for automobiles (cl. 014) or other ski racks and brackets (cl. 003), display type ski racks (cl. 002), straps for tying skis together (cl. 521), snow shoes (cl. 006), toboggans (cl. 014). |
| 712-30 | Hockey sticks and parts | Does NOT include: brooms for curling. See cl. 012 (Brushes). |
| 712-40 | Golf Clubs, Polo Mallets and parts | Includes: cricket mallets. |
| 712-50 | Tennis, Badminton Rackets, Lacrosse Sticks (Mesh hitting surface), | Includes: all rackets with holes through the surface which hits the ball/bird, racquet presses, pieces for racquets, tennis rackets, |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|--|
| | presses and parts | lacrosse sticks, badminton rackets, squash rackets, Jai Alai stick, racketball racket. The handle is always on the edge of the hitting surface. |
| | | Does NOT Include: tennis balls (cl. 711). |
| 712-60 | Ping pong paddles and bolo bats (Solid Hitting Surface) | There may be very small holes in the generally solid surface of the paddle. The handle is always on the edge of the hitting surface. A ball with insignificant design features may be attached. |
| | | Includes: hitting surface may be perpendicular to handle. |
| | | Does NOT include: paddles for canoes (cl. 014-69), kayaks (cl. 014-61.20) or boats (cl. 014-60). |
| 713 | Tees and Launchers | Includes: golf tees, supports for pool tables, baseball batting training devices, golf club swing monitor, football kicking tee, projecting apparatus for vehicles and parts for car tracks. |
| | | Does NOT include: buildings, parks, garages that are attached to tracks and are used as landscaping with model tracks, launchers which look like buildings (cl. 722-10 and cl. 722-11). |
| 714 | Playground Structures | Includes: toy see-saws, skate-board ramp, roundabouts, merry-go- rounds, toy sandbox, climbers, slides, swings, teeter totters, baby exerciser (jolly jumper), glider, activity gym, carousel, playpen. |
| | | See cl. 014-95 (amusement park rides), cl. 001-04.03 (ride-on toys of all sorts which are shaped like horses), see cl. 723 (ride-on toys). See cl. 008-12.60 (swimming pool accessories such as ladders, and slides), cl. 062-01 (ladders). |
| 715 | Exercise Equipment | Does NOT Include: sporting clothing (cl. 006), Toboggans or sleighs (cl. 014-72), or sleeping bags (cl. 026-10). |
| 715-10 | Stationary bicycles | All have pedals, none are used for transportation. See cl. 014-51 (bicycles used as transportation), cl. 723-30 (children's unmotorized tricycles). |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|---|
| 715-20 | Stationary exercisers, Rowing machines and Nautilus | Includes: rowing machines, skiing machines, other exercise equipment used in gymnasiums, such as body exercisers, trampolines, vaulting boards, horizontal bars, balance beams, weight lifting benches (see also cl. 044), treadmills, sit up exercisers, bench press, stair climbing exercise apparatus, gymnastic machine, work out horse. |
| 715-30 | Hand held exercisers (dumbbells) | Includes: dumbbells, hand exerciser, finger exercisers, exercise bars, weights. Some attach or are used by other parts of the body. |
| 719 | Other Sports Equipment | |
| 719-10 | Other Golf Equipment | <pre>Includes: golf game mats, golf club handle attachments, measuring devices for golf club covers, golf club swing monitors, golf range finders, ball cleaners, service standard, tee holders, bag holders, yardage marker, golf range finder, club weights. See also cl. 002 for display racks for golf clubs. Does NOT include: targets for golf games such as golf putting practice device, miniature golf games, golf cups, toy golf cup, indoor golf game, practice putting green (cl. 731 Targets, cl. 713 Tees, cl. 732 gaming tables), golf bags or ball holders (containers) or golf carts (cl. 014-47).</pre> |
| 719-11 | Golf Bags | |
| 719-20 | Other Bowling Equipment | <pre>Includes: all types of equipment dealing with bowling, such as bowling alley equipment, bowling ball caddies, return racks for bowling balls, bowler identification panels, bowling balls racks, ball return users, pinsetter marking units, combined cleaners and polishers for bowling balls. Does NOT include: clothing or shoes (cl. 006), bowling pins (cl. 731-10), any type of container (cl. 200 to 500).</pre> |
| 720 | TOYS | Does NOT include: guns (cl. 19-01), swords or other weapons (cl. 19-02), fishing and hunting equipment (cl. 019-05), bicycles (cl. 014-51), sleighs and ski scooters (cl. 014-72), snowmobiles (cl. 014-71), watercraft (cl. 014-60), baby carriages (cl. 014-57) TVs |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | (cl. 023-05), dolls, stuffed toys, toys shaped like minerals, plants, animals, people and robots (cl. 001). |
| | | NOTE: If scale model looks similar to life-size articles, a search should be made in class where such articles are classified. |
| 721 | Educational Toys | Designs in this class tend to exploit a scientific principle (gravity, centrifugal force) or encourage children (adults) to perform a desirable activity (eye-hand coordination). |
| | | SEE ALSO SUB-CLASSES. |
| | | The designs which have NOT been put in the sub-classes include: kaleidoscopes, skipping ropes, relaxation device, action toy, scientific toy, robotic arm, viewing device (View master type), juggling toy, magnet, toy versions of articles used in space movies, tire toy, buzz toy, mystic robot, toy that makes moving patterns, motivational device for musical exercises, ceramic banding wheel, executive toy, pet toy, snowball maker. |
| 721-10 | Tops | Various toys which work by centrifugal force. Some have a string. |
| | | Includes: tops with a fixed base, hollow spinning toy, spinning toy accessories, ball whirling toy, spinning toys. |
| 721-20 | Үо-уоз | |
| 721-30 | Tethered catching and flying toys | The objective of the game is to catch an 'object' on the end of a 'stick'. The object is attached to the stick with a string. In variants of the game an object with a string attached spins or flies. |
| | | Includes tethered flying toys manipulated by 'remote' control. |
| | | Does NOT include: Bolo bats (cl. 712-60) toy planes that fly (cl. 711). |
| 721-40 | Rolling Push Toys | Some have handles, some do not have handles, some move vertically when they are pushed. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|--|
| 721-50 | Mobiles, windmills and toys which balance | Includes: Mobiles (for adults as well as infants). |
| 721-60 | Activity toys | The designs which have NOT been put in the sub-classes include: "See and Say", "Jack-in-the-Box", toys with one or more lever, dial, handle, or pull cord that when pushed, pulled cause something else to happen such as the opening of a door, movement of a bead, generation of some sort of noise. |
| 721-61 | Water toys | Includes: toys with water inside them. |
| | | See also: cl. 732-10 pinball games some of which have similar appearance. |
| | | Does NOT include: toy watering cans, sand buckets or other "toys" which function as containers (see containers), 'ducks' and other floating toys which look like "animals" (cl. 001). |
| 721-62 | Toy - Block holders | Includes: stacking toys (NOT blocks), toys with holes for block- like objects to fit in. |
| 721-63 | Toys with driving wheels | Includes: toys with "driving" wheels, levers, stick shifts which make something happen. This is steering wheels which stand alone. |
| | | Does NOT include: Toy cars, planes, buses. These are NOT ride-on toys (cl. 723). |
| 721-64 | Coloring toys | Includes: Devices used to control the movement of a pencil or other drawing device, light writer. |
| | | See also cl. 010 for various artists suppliers, plotters. |
| | | Does NOT include: pens, pencils. |
| 722 | "Making Believe" | Does NOT include: people, animals. See cl. 001. |
| 722-10 | Toys Buildings and Dollhouses | Includes: all types of toy buildings such as doll houses (cl. 018-04), garages, toy drive-in theater, puppet stage, toy castle, toy store, toy tree house, ice cream sundae house (cl. 018-04-10). May |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|----------------------------------|---|
| | | include buildings with minimal tracks, or streets. |
| | | Does NOT Include: tents (cl. 018-04.11), Lego type pieces shaped like parts of buildings (cl. 736-20). |
| 722-11 | Tracks for Toys | Includes: tracks for toy trains, "hot wheel" tracks, bridges, ramps, mountains, tracks for Lego type construction sets (also cl. 736-20). |
| | | Does NOT include: launchers (cl. 713), miniature golf courses (cl. 731-40). |
| 722-20 | Toy Imitations of Other Articles | Includes: toy telephones, toy furniture, toy tools, toy pens, toy cranes, toy dishes, toy televisions, toy cameras, toy typewriters, toy radios, toy lamps, toy travel cases, toy clocks, puzzle pieces (particularly Lego type which simulate the shape of other manufactured articles but NOT any Lego which looks at all like a block (cl. 736-20). |
| | | See also activity toys (cl. 721-60) which has more complex toys which imitate real items such as toy fast food center, toy kitchen etc. which involve more than one activity or more than one class of art. |
| | | NOTE: This sub-class is provided for convenience only. All designs should be cross-referred to the "Real" place. |
| | | Does NOT include: toys with wheels (cl. 723), toy vanity, toy box, toy containers (ALL are in containers), toy guns and swords (cl. 019), toys shaped like plants, animals, etc. (cl. 001). Toys that look like people/animals etc. (cl. 001). |
| 723 | Ride-on toys | NOTE: If scale model looks similar to life-size articles, a search should be made in class where such articles are classified. |
| | | Includes: windup toys NOT shaped like vehicles, skateboard type toys. |
| 723-10 | Wheelless ride-on toys | SEE ALSO SUB-CLASSES |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|-------------------------------|---|
| | | Includes: Toys to bounce on, pogo sticks, skip balls, spring balls, balls for jumping on, walking boards, toys to rock back and forth on, wheelless aquatic "tricycle". |
| | | Does NOT include: simple circular balls. (cl. 711-10), small toys that are not for riding on which rock back and forth (see cl. 721) Activity toys (cl. 721-60). |
| 723-11 | Toy boats and submarines | Includes: toy boats of all types, warships, sailboats, cruisers, tugboats as well as toy torpedoes, paddle wheelers, boat type vehicles from space movies, bathtub boats. |
| | | Does NOT include: any designs with wheels UNLESS there are also at least one of the following: a sail, paddles or oars (paddle wheels do not count as wheels), flotation devices (cl. 014), water toys which look like animals, birds etc. (cl. 001), real boats and other water craft (cl. 014-60). |
| 723-12 | Toy Planes that WILL NOT fly | Includes: model airplanes, push and pull toys with wings and/or propellers. NONE ACTUALLY FLY. Toy airplanes that DO NOT look like real airplanes (real airplanes see cl. 014-10), planes, spaceships, "starships" that appear to fly in movies such as Star Trek, Star Wars, Battleship Galactica etc., transformer type toys shaped like planes, rockets, TOY space capsules, rockets, flying saucers, push toys. |
| | | Does NOT include: Lego pieces in the shape of airplanes or plane parts, kites, projectiles, rockets, boomerangs, frisbees, or other toys designed to be thrown or float through the air, any ride-on toys regardless of shape or toys of any shape which look as if they might really fly. |
| 723-20 | Un-motorized ride-on Scooters | SEE SUB-CLASS. |
| | | Have wheels at each end of a generally flat surface parallel with the ground and an upwardly extending handle near the front. Scooters do NOT have pedals. |
| | | Includes: infant walkers which surround the user, ride-on toys (for very young children) provided they have an upstanding handle, |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|---|
| | | some simulated shapes and permanent passengers. |
| 723-21 | Toy Motorcycles | |
| 723-30 | Tricycles | Have three wheels touching the ground (steering wheels don't count) AND pedals. None have motors (real or imitation) see cl. 014-52 for motorcycles. |
| 723-40 | Four wheeled toys | See sub-classes. |
| 723-41 | Wagons | Four wheels, single handle in centre of one end, open top. |
| | | Includes: children's wagons and parts therefor unless the parts are not specifically designed for wagons then the parts will be found in their regular classes. |
| | | See also cl. 014, cl. 723-42 (stage coach). |
| | | Does NOT include: agricultural vehicles, hay wagons (cl. 014-91). |
| 723-42 | Toy cars, go carts 'Ride-on' | Includes: ride-on toys with four wheels which do not resemble other sub-classes of "model" vehicles, miniature "Dinky Toy" type vehicles shaped like automobiles, both "convertibles" and "sedans", some have permanent riders, enclosed stage coach. |
| | | See also cl. 014 which has some go Karts and comparable vehicles for "grownups" (i.e. real cars, buses etc.). |
| | | Does NOT include: Lego type pieces in the shape of cars or car parts see (cl. 736-20 Lego) activity toys in the shape of dash boards (see cl. 721). |
| 723-50 | Miscellaneous wheeled and Commercial toy road vehicles | See also sub-classes. |
| | COY LOAD VEHICLES | Everything in this class has about four wheels. |
| | | The designs which have NOT been put in the sub-classes have a general 'commercial' feel to them and include vehicles with ambulance, mail, or school bus insignia on them or are 'dump' trucks which do NOT dump, truck pulling a Ferris wheel, a crescent |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|---|
| | | moon with wheels, a wheeled mushroom. |
| 723-51 | Toy dump trucks, cement mixers, power shovels | Includes: Toy bulldozers, cherry pickers. |
| | | Only commercial vehicles with a movable container should be classified here. |
| 723-52 | Toy Fire engines, tow trucks and Tanks | Includes: Commercial vehicles with specialized hooks, ladders, hoses, nozzles, rockets, or guns only. |
| 723-60 | Toy Locomotives, trains | Includes: toy locomotive engines alone and all multiple "car" articulated pull toys which are NOT in the shape of "animals" such as worms (see cl. 001). |
| 723-70 | Toy vehicles with caterpillar treads | Includes: tanks and tractors. |
| 730 | GAMES | Does NOT include: guns (cl. 19-01), swords or other weapons (cl. 19-02), fishing and hunting equipment (cl. 019-05), bicycles (cl. 014-51), sleighs and ski scooters (cl. 014-72), snowmobiles (cl. 014-71), watercraft (cl. 014-60), baby carriages (cl. 014-57) TVs (cl. 023-05). |
| | | NOTE: For Dolls, stuffed toys, toys shaped like minerals, plants, animals, people and robots see cl. 001. |
| 731 | Three dimensional Targets Games | The "ball" ("dart") is thrown at the target from a distance. See sub-classes. |
| | | If there is a pattern on a two dimensional surface such as a dart board it is in game boards (cl. 733). Two dimensional hockey net targets and baseball targets are also in game boards. |
| | | Includes: housing for a target, blank screens for in front of hockey nets, shooting gallery, toss game target, clay pigeon, target mechanisms, toy shooting galleries, projectile launchers for target games, shooting galleries, games with guns attached to them, targets for "bean bag" type games in which an object is thrown at a hole or collection of holes, baseball plate. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|---|
| 731-10 | Pillars, bowling pins, croquet posts | |
| 731-20 | Mesh enclosures, hockey nets | Sometimes the player gets right in the enclosure. |
| 731-30 | Pole type basketball nets and football goal posts | |
| 731-40 | Ramped 3-D miniature golf courses | Includes: targets for golf games such as golf putting practice device, miniature golf games, golf cups, toy golf cup, indoor golf game, practice putting green, some look like compartmented containers (cl. 510). |
| 732 | Gaming Tables and Equipment | |
| 732-10 | Pinball and Video games | <pre>Includes: free standing and hand-held TV type video games and apparatus (see also cl. 023, monitors, TVs, and games controllers), arcade type video game machines, electronic toy, hand held electronic game cabinet, coin operated video display device, audio visual toy, game of chance simulator, electronic game board, gaming machines, video game cabinet, slot machines, pinball machines, amusement driving device, slot machine. These are three dimensional casing for games. Usually the playing surface shows. Many games involve the movement of a ball through a maze. Movement of the "ball" is indirectly controlled by a knob, button steering wheel, etc. Some of the housings look like tables or stand on the floor. Some are handheld electronic games. The titles of some of these games make reference to some other type of game (baseball, bowling, for example). Does NOT include: Cartridges, or cassettes for video games (cl. 025), two dimensional game boards (cl. 733), joysticks or games controllers (cl. 023).</pre> |
| 732-20 | Games - Players move in slots | Includes: all games which have little "men" (usually controlled by multiple handles) which are used to move a "ball". One game in the collection is "volleyball" the little men "throw" the ball as in volleyball, in another the little 'men' are horses The "ball" is moved by little mechanical people which are moved by an external mechanism. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 732-30 | Pool tables and Crokinole and parts | Most of these three dimensional gaming tables are designed for games in which the player has direct control of the "ball" which is "aimed" at a "target" (such as the pocket in a pool table) which is an integral part of the playing surface and is usually located at one end of the "table" at a distance from the "player". |
| | | The movement of the "ball" is entirely on the surface of the article. |
| | | Includes: any game board where a ball, marble or round disk is either rolled or slid into pockets or is used to knock down standing pins such as bowling, bowling lanes, shuffle boards, Crokinole boards, pool tables, billiard tables, parts for pool tables, coin rolling games, three dimensional surfaces which support numbered blocks (cross-referred to containers). |
| | | See also cl. 044 for tables and furniture parts. |
| | | Does NOT Include: three dimensional hockey games with little men who move in slots (See above) BUT DOES INCLUDE three dimensional hockey games with posts on the playing surface, does NOT include two dimensional playing surfaces with hockey, baseball etc. ornamentation (cl. 733-20). |
| 732-40 | Vertically oriented game devices | Includes: a variety of game playing surfaces which are generally vertically oriented such as "Battleship" as well as some tower like games, a few "game boards" have distinct horizontally oriented playing surfaces but are NOT patterned on the top, some towers. |
| | | See also targets, activity toys, game boards, containers, cl. 729 (other toys). |
| 733 | Game boards | NOTE: Board games are NOT protected. Commonly board games consist of a playing surface, dice, playing pieces, cards, etc. Each component of the game must be registered separately. |
| | | Game boards are "surfaces" on which games are played. |
| | | The surface performs some function other than to merely keep score of an activity which happens off of the board. (The latter is a |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--------------------|--|
| | | score keeping device - example: cribbage board.). Some game boards provide a space for the storage of cards, etc. However, a game board does more than merely store articles. (The latter is a container.). |
| | | If the game board has a significant container function, it is cross-referenced. |
| | | If the game board closes and looks like a simple container in the closed position, it is cross-referred. |
| | | Containers which do not appear to perform any function other than to store 'things' (such as cards, playing pieces, etc.) are classed in containers only, regardless of what that design is titled. |
| | | Note: Searching and classifying game board designs. |
| | | The designs are sorted by their DOMINANT feature. Many designs have more than one of the features listed. |
| | | When a design is being CLASSIFIED each class and sub-class should be considered IN DESCENDING ORDER and the design classified in the first category which accurately describes the design. |
| | | When a SEARCH is being conducted, however, it may be appropriate to consider each class and sub-class in ASCENDING ORDER and search each class and sub-class which has one or more of the features of the design. |
| | | Note that 'miscellaneous' designs within a class are given the class number and NO sub-class number. Each sub-class should be considered BEFORE a design is classed to the class number only. |
| 733-10 | Maps - Game boards | NOTE: These are game boards NOT real maps used in navigation (artistic works under the Copyright Act). (See cl. 010-07 for globes) |
| | | Includes: geographically correct maps of real places only: Canada, U.S., Europe, the world, Ontario, Quebec, France, P.E.I. |
| | | Map may be superimposed with pathways, grids, circles, random |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|-------------------------------|--|
| | | patterns or surrounded by grids, paths etc. |
| | | Does NOT include: maps of fantasy lands, very small places, galaxies, solar systems, celestial maps (cl. 733). |
| 733-20 | Game Board - Playing Fields | |
| 733-21 | Hockey Game Boards | All have a "net" type shaped ornament at each end, most have centre line with "blue" line on either side, many have five circles, some have built in 'sticks' (see also cl. 732-20 Players Move in Slots), some have grids, patterns, paths, random ornamentation, insignificant spinners (cl. 735-20). |
| 733-22 | Baseball, cricket Game Boards | Many have a square with emphasis at the corners usually set at an angle to other features. Many have many circles or portions of circles or other patterns indicating 'home run', "strike out" areas. A few have circles with movable arrows attached at their centre (see also cl. 735-20 Spinners) See also cl. 733-30 circles. |
| 733-23 | Football, Soccer Game Boards | Most have a plurality of parallel lines (see also cl. 733-63) Rectangular paths) commonly numbered at the side from zero at each end to 50 or 55 at the centre. Commonly there is "goal" or "end post" shaped ornament at each end. Some have additional patterns of circles or grids. A few have circles with movable arrows attached at their centre (see also cl. 735-20 Spinners) See also cl. 733-30 (circles). |
| 733-30 | Game Boards - Circles | The dominant design feature is circles. |
| | | See sub-classes. |
| | | **The designs which have not been placed in the sub-classes meet the following description: The circles are NEVER connected by lines but may be surrounded by lines. The lines may form regular patterns or grids. There are NO concentric circles. Patterns may be regular or irregular. (One is a pattern of stars.) The patterns do NOT form pathways. |
| 733-31 | Game Boards - Bullseyes | Not all are circular. There are either concentric circles or lines |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|--|
| | | radiating from the centre. There is sometimes a path around the edge with path(s) traversing centre, rectangular grids, random patterns, etc. Radiating lines may be the edges of 'playing cards' in a regular pattern (For cards in irregular patterns which do NOT radiate see cl. 733-70 Random.) There may be other patterns of circles, secondary dots are NEVER connected by lines. Includes: a couple of spirals, a few interlocking (Olympic type) circular patterns, Trivial Pursuit (49423), ornamentation that looks like a record, some are only partial circles, four rectangles which have corners at a centrally located circle. |
| 733-32 | Game Boards - Connect-the-dots | A repetitive shape (commonly a circle but could be many other shapes) is connected by lines which are usually straight lines or the circles merely touch one another. None have dominant concentric circles (see cl. 733-31 Bullseyes). Dots form pathways some of which may be on fantasy maps or golf courses (see also cl. 733-61 Meandering paths), some may have random patterns. |
| 733-40 | Game Boards - Triangles, Pentagons, Hexagons, Octagons | The triangles or pentagons or hexagons or octagons may sit side by side, have spaces between them or be clumped in grids. (See definition at cl. 733-50.) The triangles etc. NEVER interlock to form rectangles although occasionally a FEW of the triangles etc. may interlock to form other shapes. Some boards have minor additional shapes\patterns, fantasy maps, insignificant circles, random ornaments. |
| 733-50 | Game Boards - Grids | <pre>See also sub-classes. Note: "Grid" is defined as "two sets of mutually perpendicular lines dividing a map or chart into squares or rectangles" (American Navigation, Bowditch, 1956) or as "a network of uniformly spaced horizontal and perpendicular lines", (Merriam, Webster). Thus, by definition, ALL grids are made up of rectangles or they are not grids. **The designs which have not been placed in the sub-classes meet the following description: game boards with more than one grid pattern, grids made up of more than one shaped element (although all elements of the grid are more or less rectangular), grids with</pre> |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|--|--|
| | | a single grid but multiple orientations of the grid, boards that are dominated by rectangles in a variety of regular and irregular patterns which do not meet the definitions of the other sub- classes, the edge is not necessarily rectangular. |
| 733-51 | Game Boards - Checkerboards | Alternating light and dark (two tones only) SQUARES form a perfectly regular pattern. The exterior edge of the playing surface is invariably a perfect rectangle. Some boards are three dimensional. |
| 733-52 | Game Boards - Plain grids | Regular grids are formed by lines alone. Most are formed of perfect squares. There is NO ornamentation in any of the squares in the grid. The periphery of the board is invariably a square. |
| 733-53 | Game Boards - Patterned grids (Scrabble, crossword) | The exterior edge of the portion of the surface that is covered by the GRID is a perfect rectangle. Each element of the grid is exactly the same as all the other elements and all the elements are rectangles. There is a pattern on the grid which is made by changing the tone of some elements. Many have additional lines which divide each rectangle into triangles. Sometimes adjacent elements are of the same tone. In addition to the grid some designs have paths. |
| 733-54 | Game Boards - Irregularly edged grids | The grid is made up of rectangular elements which are all exactly the same size and shape (some may have changes in tone) but there are distinct protrusions, indentations, bulges etc. along the exterior edge of the PATTERNED portion of the playing surface and there may be gaps in the interior of the grid as well. |
| 733-60 | Game Boards - Paths | A path is made up of 'stepping stones'. The 'stepping stones' may take any shape EXCEPT CIRCULAR. (See cl. 733-30 patterns of circles). |
| 733-61 | Game Boards - Meandering paths (golf) | The path or paths do NOT form a central void. The pathway may be made up of any repetitive shape EXCEPT circles. Many look like plan views of fantasy golf courses, "floor plans for buildings" or fantasy countries. Pathways made up of rectangles do NOT form grids (See cl. 733-50) or a single large rectangle (See following sub- classes). |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|-----------|--|---|
| | | Includes: a couple of loose or non-circular spirals, 'mazes', switchbacks. |
| 733-62 | Game Boards - Non-rectangular paths | The dominant design feature is a distinct path near the edge of the board. The path encloses a distinct void. The may be ornamentation in the void, paths in the void. |
| | | The path may take any shape except rectangular including stars, circles, obrounds. |
| | | Includes: generally rectangular paths with distinct bulges at the corners, "racetracks", which are obround shaped overall. |
| | | Does NOT include: rectangular paths with rounded corners. |
| 733-63 | Game Boards - Rectangular paths | See sub-class. |
| | | The dominant design feature is a distinct path near the edge of the board. The path encloses a distinct void. The may be a wide variety of ornamentation in the void. |
| | | The exterior edge of the path is rectangular (some have rounded corners). There may be insignificant ornamentation outside the rectangle and attached to the path. |
| 733-63-10 | Game Boards - Path traverses rectangular central void | One or more paths cross the central void. The traversing path may take any shape. |
| 733-70 | Blank and randomly patterned game boards | Includes: generally flat boards with NO ornamentation of any kind (blank), boards covered with dominant lettering or numerals, boards with the image of a SINGLE human being on them, apple shaped board, RANDOM patterns of playing cards (see also bullseyes), horses, tree branches, piano keyboard and musical notation, treble clef, tree, bowling pins, dice, a boat. |
| | | NOTE: There are NO circles, grids or pathways. |
| 734 | Playing Pieces | |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 734-10 | Chess sets, playing pieces and dice | Includes: markers for board games, dice, poker chips, dominos, assembly type pieces of puzzles that resemble game markers or die and which also do not meet the definition of a puzzle piece at cl. 736. |
| 734-20 | Playing Cards | Includes: individual cards and decks of cards used to play games. See cl. 010-02 (greeting cards, postcards). |
| 735 | Score Keeping Devices | |
| 735-10 | Cribbage boards | Includes: cribbage boards only. |
| | | Design are dominated by many small holes in patterns. |
| 735-20 | Spinners - Score Keeping | See cl. 002, signs and scoreboards. |
| | | Includes: mechanical and electronic score keeping devices which look like calculators (and should be cross-referred), ALL game boards with movable parts but which are generally two dimensional, "clock" type game boards, various three dimensional devices for score keeping (some look like watches), ouija board, game cases and indicators with "wheels" and little "windows", counter with dials, rotating optical illusion puzzle. |
| 735-30 | Number selectors | See also Containers, cl. 734-10 (dice) and cl. 735-20 (spinners). |
| | | Includes: dice spinners, random selectors, number pickers. All are three dimensional. |
| 736 | Blocks and Puzzles | Designs which are NOT in the sub-classes meet the following definition: puzzle pieces and blocks in a variety of shapes many or various geometries (triangles, u shaped. etc.) as well as pieces which when assembles form shapes such as Mr. Potato Head, bug, etc., or which each piece has special shape (frog, prince, furniture etc.) as well as various other puzzles which do not fit in any other sub-class. See also cl. 734-10 (playing pieces) and cl. 001. |

| Class | Class Title | Class Desc |
|--------|---|--|
| 736-10 | Wire, Chain & Rope Puzzles | Includes: all types of puzzles such as mazes, logical toys, wire puzzles, interlocking puzzles which are dominated by rope wire or chain elements or arrangements. |
| 736-20 | Toy building blocks with cylindric connectors (Lego) | NOTE: NOT ALL pieces are registered by the same owner. Includes: toy building blocks and construction toy pieces with either one (or more) circular hole(s) or one or more cylindric protrusions somewhere on the surface. Some of the pieces simulate the shape of another article cannon, swing, slide, wheelhouse, crane, motor, wheel, suspension for a car, trailor, hook, circus wheel, rudder, wing, pier, arch, cockpit, window, propellor, wall, roof, fence, fireplace, door/wall combination, windmill, control panel (see also cl. 024), axle, chassis, hinge, merry-go-round, conveyor, spaceship, tail vane, tumbling toy, post box, pull toy, body parts without distinct humanoid features, rails (tracks), tree (also cl. 001), drivers cabin, frame member, chute, caparison, Ferris wheel, car, rocket, space command module, motor cycle, ferry, plane, helicopter, paddle steamer, caravan, truck. See also cl.018 (Construction building blocks & bricks). |
| 736-30 | Framed slidable and 2-D Jigsaw puzzles | There are two distinctly different types of puzzles here. The jigsaw puzzles are the traditional type with the design feature being in the shape of the puzzle pieces. The entire puzzle is shown. The framed slidable type have pieces permanently enclosed in a frame. Movement of the pieces permits their organization in various ways. |
| 736-40 | Cubic Blocks and Rubic cubes | Includes: construction blocks and puzzles which are perfect cubes only. (As with Rubic's some have indents in the sides.). |